

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)
176th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

OPEN SESSION

**Web-Conference
Silver Spring, Maryland 20993**

September 22, 2022

This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
Hana El Sahly, M.D.	Baylor College of Medicine
Paula Annunziato, M.D.	Merck
Henry H. Bernstein, DOO., MHCM, FAAP	Cohen Children's Medical Center
Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.	Rosalind Franklin University
CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.	National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory Diseases Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Holly Janes, Ph.D.	Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
David Kim, M.D., M.A.	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Arnold Monto, M.D.	University of Michigan
Paul Offit, M.D.	The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
Steven A. Pergam, M.D., M.P.H.	Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
Stanley Perlman, M.D., Ph.D.	University of Iowa
Jay Portnoy, M.D.	Children's Mercy Hospital
Eric J. Rubin, M.D., Ph.D.	Brigham and Women's Hospital
Andrea Shane, M.D., M.P.H., M.Sc.	Emory University School of Medicine & Children's Healthcare of Atlanta
TEMPORARY VOTING AND NON- VOTING MEMBERS	
Dean Follmann, Ph.D.	National Institutes of Health
Clifford L. McDonald, M.D.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
William Petri, Jr., M.D., Ph.D.	University of Virginia School of Medicine
Vincent Young, M.D., Ph.D.	University of Michigan Medical School

GUEST SPEAKERS	
Alice Guh, M.D., MPH	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Lindy Bancke, PharmD	Rebiotix Incorporated
Ken Blount, Ph.D.	Rebiotix Incorporated
Greg Fluet	Rebiotix Incorporated
Lee Jones	Rebiotix Incorporated
Sahil Khanna, MBBS, M.S.	Mayo Clinic
Colleen Kraft, M.D.	Emory University
Jonas Pettersson, M.D., Ph.D.	Ferring Pharmaceuticals
Berry Scott, PhD	Berry Consultants
FDA PARTICIPANTS/SPEAKERS	
Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Doran Fink, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Drusilla Burns, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Qun Wang, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Celia M. Witten, Ph.D., M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Jay Slater, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Rebecca Reindel, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Omolara Adewuni, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Zhong Gao, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
John Scott, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration

Lihan Yan	Food and Drug Administration
FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	
Michael Kawczynski	Food and Drug Administration
Sussan Paydar, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Christina Vert, M.S.	Food and Drug Administration
Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Joanne Lipkind, M.S.	Food and Drug Administration
Karen Thomas	Food and Drug Administration
PUBLIC COMMENTERS	
Ms. Patricia Alonso	
Ms. Kathleen Bischoff	
Mr. David Bischoff	
Ms. Kee Kee Buckley	
Dr. Teena Chopra	
Ms. Candace Cotto	
Dr. Eric Debburke	
Dr. Paul Feuerstadt	
Ms. Christina Fuhrman	
Ms. Ana Goetsch	
Mr. Christian Lillis	
Ms. Pamela McCollister	

Dr. Robert Orenstein	
Ms. Rebecca Perez	
Ms. Freda Pyles	
Dr. Kelly Reveles	
Ms. Lisa Serwin	
Dr. Miguel Sierra-Hoffman	
Ms. Maryann Webb	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME	7
ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT	8
FDA INTRODUCTION.....	22
BIOLOGICS LICENSE APPLICATION FOR REBYOTA (FECAL MICROBIOTA, LIVE)	25
CDC PRESENTATION - CURRENT EPIDEMIOLOGY OF <i>CLOSTRIDIoidES DIFFICILE</i> INFECTION (CDI) IN ADULTS IN THE UNITED STATES.....	32
Q&A SESSION	51
SPONSOR (REBIOTIX INC.) PRESENTATION - REBYOTA (FECAL MICROBIOTA, LIVE) FOR PATIENTS WITH RECURRENT <i>CLOSTRIDIoidES DIFFICILE</i> INFECTION.....	60
Q&A SESSION	108
FDA PRESENTATIONS: REBYOTA (FECAL MICROBIOTA, LIVE): REVIEW OF EFFICACY AND SAFETY	152
Q&A SESSION	182
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING.....	216
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING.....	282
MEETING ADJOURNED.....	349

1 **OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME**

2

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Good morning and
4 welcome to the 176th meeting of the Vaccines and
5 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting.
6 I'm Mike Kawczynski. I will be helping facilitate
7 today's meeting along with our chair and DFOs.
8 Throughout the day, you may hear me jump in or
9 interject just in case there's some technical issues.
10 But keep in mind, this is an all-day event, so sit back
11 and enjoy the ride.

12 That being said, I want to hand this off to
13 our chair, Dr. Hana El Sahly. Dr. El Sahly, if you're
14 ready, take it away.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Good morning, everyone,
16 and welcome to the 176th meeting of the Vaccines and
17 Related Biologic Products Advisory Committee.

18 During the meeting today, we will be
19 discussing the safety and efficacy data of Rebyota,
20 which is a live fecal microbiota product with the
21 requested indication of reducing the recurrence of

1 *Clostridioides difficile* infection, and individuals
2 will have been previously treated with antibiotics for
3 *C. difficile* infection.

4 Now we have one of our conductors, Peter
5 Marks, for the introductory remarks from the FDA. Oh,
6 the administrative announcements first from Sussan.
7 That's what I was looking for.

8

9 **ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION**
10 **OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**

11

12 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Yes. Thank you, Dr. El
13 Sahly. Good morning, everyone. This is Dr. Sussan
14 Paydar. It is my great honor to serve as the
15 designated federal officer, DFO, for today's 176th
16 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
17 Committee.

18 On behalf of the FDA, the Center for Biologic
19 Evaluation and Research, CBER, and the Committee, I'm
20 happy to welcome everyone to today's virtual meeting.
21 Today, the Committee will meet in open session to

1 discuss the Biologics License Application number 125739
2 -- BLA 125739 -- from Rebiotix Incorporated, for a
3 product, Rebyota (Fecal Microbiota, Live) with a
4 requested indication to reduce the recurrence of
5 *Clostridioides difficile* infection, CDI, in adults
6 following antibiotic treatment for recurrent
7 *Clostridioides difficile* infection.

8 Today's meeting and the topic were announced
9 in the Federal Register Notice that was published on
10 August 9th, 2022. At this time, I would like to
11 introduce and acknowledge outstanding leadership from
12 my division director, Dr. Prabhakara Atreya, and the
13 excellent work of my team whose contribution has been
14 critical for preparing today's meeting.

15 Christina Vert is my alternate designated
16 federal officer and will be supporting me throughout
17 the meeting today. In addition to Christina, other
18 staff who contributed significantly and provided
19 excellent administrative support are Ms. Karen Thomas,
20 Ms. Joanne Lipkind, and Ms. Lashawn Marks.

21 I also would like to express our sincere

1 appreciation to Dr. [sic] Michael Kawczynski in
2 facilitating the meeting today. Also, our sincere
3 gratitude goes to many CBER and FDA staff working very
4 hard behind the scenes trying to ensure that today's
5 virtual meeting will also be a successful one like all
6 the previous VRBPAC meetings.

7 Please direct any press and media questions
8 for today's meeting to FDA's Office of the Media
9 Affairs at FDAOMA@fda.hhs.com. The transcriptionist
10 for today's meeting is Ms. Linda Giles.

11 We will begin today's meeting by taking a
12 formal roll call for the Committee members and
13 temporary members. When it is your turn, please turn
14 on your video camera, unmute your phone, and then state
15 your first and last name. When finished, you can turn
16 your camera off so we can proceed to the next person.

17 Please see the member roster slides in which
18 we will begin with the chair, Dr. Hana El Sahly. Hana,
19 you can start.

20 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Good morning. Hana El
21 Sahly, Baylor College of Medicine. I'm an adult

1 infectious diseases specialist. I see patients at Ben
2 Taub Hospital, and my research expertise is in clinical
3 vaccine development.

4 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Great. Thank you. Dr.
5 Paula Annunziato, our non-voting member industry
6 representative.

7 **DR. PAULA ANNUNZIATO:** Good morning,
8 everybody. My name is Paula Annunziatio, and I lead
9 Vaccines Global Clinical Development at Merck. And as
10 you just stated, I'm here today as the non-voting
11 industry representative for the Committee.

12 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Great. Thank you. Dr.
13 Henry Bernstein. Hank?

14 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Good morning, everyone.
15 My name is Hank Bernstein. I'm a professor of
16 pediatrics at the Zucker School of Medicine at
17 Hofstra/Northwell. I'm a general pediatrician with
18 expertise in pediatrics and vaccines.

19 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you. Dr. Archana
20 Chatterjee.

21 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you. Good

1 morning. My name is Archana Chatterjee. I serve as
2 the dean of Chicago Medical School and vice president
3 for Medical Affairs at Rosalind Franklin University of
4 Medicine and Science in North Chicago. I am a
5 pediatric infectious diseases specialist and happy to
6 be here. Thank you.

7 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you. Captain Amanda
8 Cohn.

9 **CAPT. AMANDA COHN:** Good morning, everyone.
10 I'm Dr. Amanda Cohn. I'm the pediatrician and medical
11 officer at the Centers for Disease Control and
12 Prevention with expertise in immunizations and vaccine-
13 preventable diseases, and I'm happy to be here today.
14 Thank you.

15 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you. Dr. Holly
16 Janes.

17 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Good morning. My name is
18 Holly Janes. I'm a biostatistician faculty member at
19 the Fred Hutch Cancer Center in Seattle with expertise
20 in vaccine evaluations. Good morning.

21 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Good morning. Thank you,

1 Holly. Captain David Kim.

2 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Good morning. This is David
3 Kim. I'm the director of the National Vaccines Program
4 in the Office of Infectious Disease and HIV/AIDS
5 Policy, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health in
6 the HHS. And I'm trained as an internist and versed in
7 immunizations, in vaccine policy, and epidemiology.

8 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you. Dr. Arnold
9 Monto, our acting chair.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** This is Arnold Monto. I'm
11 not acting chair today. I am at the University of
12 Michigan School of Public Health where I work on
13 epidemiology and prevention of respiratory infections.

14 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Dr. Paul Offit.

15 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yeah, good morning. I'm Paul
16 Offit. I'm a professor of pediatrics at the University
17 of Pennsylvania School of Medicine and a pediatric
18 infectious disease specialist at Children's Hospital of
19 Philadelphia. My expertise is in the area of vaccines.
20 Thank you.

21 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Dr. Steven Pergam?

1 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Hey, everybody. I'm Steve
2 Pergam. I'm a faculty member at the Fred Hutch Cancer
3 Center, and my specialty is infections in
4 immunocompromised hosts.

5 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Steve. Dr.
6 Stanley Perlman.

7 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Well, good morning. I'm
8 a professor of microbiology and immunology and a
9 pediatric infectious diseases specialist at the
10 University of Iowa. My specialty is virology,
11 particularly corona virology.

12 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you. Dr. Jay
13 Portnoy, our consumer representative.

14 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Good morning. I'm Dr. Jay
15 Portnoy. I'm a professor of pediatrics at the
16 University of Missouri Kansas City School of Medicine.
17 I'm an allergist/immunologist in the division of
18 allergy/immunology at Children's Mercy Hospital in
19 Kansas City.

20 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Jay. Dr. Eric
21 Rubin.

1 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Morning, everyone. I'm Eric
2 Rubin. I'm at the Harvard TH Chan School of Public
3 Health, Harvard Medical School, the Brigham and Women's
4 Hospital, and at the *New England Journal of Medicine*.

5 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Eric. Dr.
6 Andrea Shane.

7 **DR. ANDREA SHANE:** Good morning. I'm Dr.
8 Andrea Shane. I'm a pediatric infectious disease
9 physician at Children's Healthcare of Atlanta, and I'm
10 a professor of pediatrics at Emory University School of
11 Medicine. My area of interest is in pediatric diarrhea
12 and its prevention. Thank you.

13 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Great. Thank you, Andi.
14 Next, we'll do a roll call of our temporary voting
15 members. Dr. Dean Follmann.

16 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah, hi. I'm Dean
17 Follmann. I'm head of biostatistics at the National
18 Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. My
19 interests include vaccines and clinical trials.

20 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dean. Next is
21 Dr. Clifford McDonald.

1 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Good morning,
2 everyone. Yes, my name is Dr. Cliff McDonald, and I am
3 the associate director for science in the Division of
4 Healthcare Quality Promotion at the Centers for Disease
5 Control and Prevention. My background is internal
6 medicine, infectious disease, clinical microbiology in
7 medical and epidemiology, with many years' experience
8 tracking *Clostridium difficile*.

9 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you so much. Dr.
10 William Petri. Bill.

11 **DR. WILLIAM PETRI:** Yes. Bill Petri. I'm
12 adult infectious diseases at the University of Virginia
13 with an interest in *C. difficile*. And good morning.

14 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Good morning. Thank you.
15 Dr. Vincent Young.

16 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Morning. My name is
17 Vincent Young. I am a professor at the University of
18 Michigan Medical School. I'm an adult infectious
19 disease physician with a research interest in the
20 microbiome and *C. difficile* infection.

21 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thanks, everyone. Thank

1 you so much. We have a total of 18 participants, 17
2 voting and 1 non-voting member. So, thanks, everyone.
3 With that, I'll read the Conflict of Interest statement
4 for the public record.

5 The Food and Drug Administration, FDA, is
6 convening virtually today, September 22, 2022, the
7 176th Meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological
8 Products Advisory Committee, VRBPAC, under the
9 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA,
10 of 1972. Dr. Hana El Sahly is serving as the voting
11 chair for today's meeting.

12 Today, on September 22nd, 2022, the Committee
13 will meet in open session to discuss the Biologics
14 License Application number 125739 -- BLA 125739 -- from
15 Rebiotix Incorporated for a product, Rebyota (Fecal
16 Microbiota, Live), with a requested indication to
17 reduce the recurrence of *Clostridioides difficile*
18 infection, CDI, in adults following antibiotic
19 treatment for recurrent *Clostridioides difficile*
20 infection.

21 This topic is determined to be a particular

1 matter involving specific parties, PMISP. With the
2 exception of an industry representative member, all
3 standing and temporary voting members of the VRBPAC are
4 appointed special government employees, SGEs, or
5 regular government employees, RGEs, from other agencies
6 and are subject to Federal Conflict of Interest laws
7 and regulations.

8 The following information on the status of
9 this Committee's compliance with the Federal Ethics and
10 Conflict of Interest laws including but not limited to
11 18 U.S.C. Section 208 is being provided to participants
12 in today's meeting and to the public.

13 Related to the discussions at this meeting,
14 all members, RGE and SGE consultants, of this Committee
15 have been screened for potential financial conflict of
16 interest of their own as well as those imputed to them,
17 including those of their spouse or minor children and,
18 for the purpose of 18 U.S. Code 208, their employers.

19 These interests may include investments,
20 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts and
21 grants, cooperative research and development

1 agreements, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
2 royalties, and primary employment. These may include
3 interests that are current or under negotiation. FDA
4 has determined that all members of this Advisory
5 Committee, both regular and temporary members, are in
6 compliance with Federal Ethics and Conflict of Interest
7 law.

8 Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress has
9 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special government
10 employees and regular government employees who have
11 financial conflicts of interest when it is determined
12 that the Agency's need for a special government
13 employee's services outweighs the potential for a
14 conflict of interest created by a financial interest
15 involved or when the interest of a regular government
16 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed likely
17 to affect the integrity of the services which the
18 government may expect from the employee.

19 Based on today's agenda and all financial
20 interests reported by Committee members and
21 consultants, there have been no Conflict of Interest

1 waivers issued under 18 U.S. Code 208 in connection
2 with this meeting.

3 We have the following consultants serving as
4 temporary voting members: Dr. Clifford McDonald, Dr.
5 Dean Follmann, Dr. William Petri, and Dr. Vincent
6 Young. Dr. Paula Annunziato of Merck will serve as the
7 industry representative for today's meeting. Industry
8 representatives are not appointed as a special
9 government employee and serve as non-voting members of
10 the Committee. Industry representatives act on behalf
11 of all regulated industry and bring general industry
12 perspective to the Committee.

13 Dr. Jay Portnoy is serving as the consumer
14 representative for this Committee. Consumer
15 representatives are appointed special government
16 employees and are screened and cleared prior to their
17 participation in the meeting. They are voting members
18 of the Committee.

19 The guest speaker for this meeting is Dr.
20 Alice Guh, M.D. and Medical Officer, Division of
21 Healthcare Quality Promotion from Centers for Disease

1 Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia.

2 Disclosure of conflicts of interest for
3 speakers, guest speakers, and responders followed
4 applicable federal laws, regulations, and FDA guidance.
5 FDA encourages all meeting participants, including Open
6 Public Hearing speakers, to advise the Committee of any
7 financial relationships that they may have with any
8 affected firms, its products, and, if known, its direct
9 competitors.

10 We would like to remind standing and temporary
11 members that if the discussions involve any other
12 products or firms not already on the agenda for which
13 an FDA participant has a personal or imputed financial
14 interest, the participant needs to inform the DFO and
15 exclude themselves from the discussion. Their
16 exclusion will be noted for the record.

17 This concludes my reading of the Conflict of
18 Interest statement for the public record. At this
19 time, I would like to hand over the meeting to our
20 chair, Dr. El Sahly. Thank you. Dr. El Sahly?

21

1 **FDA INTRODUCTION**

2

3 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Sussan. Next,
4 we have the FDA introduction of the meeting today.
5 This will be provided by Dr. Peter Marks, who is the
6 center director at the Center for Biologics Evaluation
7 and Research. Dr. Marks?

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much, and good
9 morning to everyone, or good day if you're located
10 someplace else other than the east coast of the United
11 States. We really appreciate everyone joining today.
12 I want to, first of all, thank the Committee members
13 for their time today, thank those from FDA who helped
14 organize this meeting, thank our presenters, and we'll
15 look forward to a productive meeting today.

16 This particular product that we'll be dealing
17 with for consideration today from the sponsor Rebiotix
18 is Rebyota, or BLA application 125739, is an
19 interesting biologic product for consideration that I
20 think will be very interesting for the Committee to
21 discuss today. I would like to start -- and keep my

1 remarks relatively brief -- but start by noting that we
2 are here today to discuss the Biologics License
3 Application number 125739 for the product Rebyota.

4 There is, not today, going to be a discussion
5 about our enforcement discretion policy. That is
6 something separate. So I would ask today that, as we
7 consider this and as we move forward, we can find our
8 considerations to the biologics license application and
9 to the information presented by the company, the FDA,
10 and Open Public Hearing speakers in that regard and not
11 wander into a discussion of our enforcement discretion
12 policies, which is really a separate issue for separate
13 consideration.

14 And with that said, I look forward to a very
15 good discussion today. I think people will find the
16 presentations quite interesting, and we really look
17 forward to the Committee's considerations later today.
18 Thank you very much.

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. Now
20 is the time to ask any questions to Dr. Marks. And I
21 will begin by a question that, probably at the time of

1 submission of this packet, it probably wasn't an issue.
2 And that is the emerging infectious diseases as we move
3 along.

4 For example, a degree of circulation of
5 poliomyelitis is going on in the U.S. and elsewhere.
6 Who knows what the next vaccine-preventable or non-
7 preventable disease that is going to start circulating
8 in the population at the top clinical level? What are
9 the, I guess, regulatory mechanisms that will be in
10 place to continuously update the safety of such a
11 product?

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Excellent question. I
13 believe you'll hear considerations of this from both
14 FDA and the sponsor because, obviously, biologic
15 products have to be safe, pure, and potent. And in
16 that, that means making sure that they are free from
17 potentially communicable diseases. I think this will
18 be a question of whether additional controls can be
19 added into this.

20 This is not foreign to us at FDA because, if
21 this were the Blood Products Advisory Committee, they

1 would've had to deal with the fact that we have similar
2 things -- new infectious diseases come into the blood
3 supply -- and if you're making plasma products and
4 derivatives, one has to deal with those as they come in
5 as well.

6 So I think this is one of these things that I
7 think we can discuss today. But obviously, it has to
8 be addressed in the manufacturing process given the
9 nature of the product. And when I say manufacturing
10 process, I mean including how one screens donors.

11 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, Dr.
12 Marks. My Committee members, any questions? I do not
13 see any hands. Okay. Thank you, Dr. Marks.

14 Next is Dr. Qun Wang. Dr. Qun Wang is review
15 committee chair at the Division of Vaccines and Related
16 Biological Applications, DVRPA, Office of Vaccines
17 Research and Review at the FDA. Dr. Wang.

18

19 **BIOLOGICS LICENSE APPLICATION FOR REBYOTA**

20 **(FECAL MICROBIOTA, LIVE)**

21

1 **DR. QUN WANG:** Okay. Thank you, Dr. El Sahly.
2 Sound check -- can people hear me fine?

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yep, you're good.

4 **DR. QUN WANG:** Okay. Great. Good morning,
5 everyone. We are here today at the Advisory Committee
6 Meeting to discuss a Rebiotix Biologic License
7 Application for Fecal Microbiota, Live, and also known
8 as Rebyota. My name is Qun Wang from the Office of
9 Vaccines Research and Review, CBER FDA. I'm the chair
10 of the FDA review committee for this application.

11 During my talk today, I will give a brief
12 introduction of the disease caused by *Clostridioides*
13 *difficile* infection, followed by a description of the
14 product, and an overview of the clinical package
15 submitted through this BLA. I will then introduce
16 today's meeting agenda and conclude with the voting
17 questions to the Committee members.

18 *Clostridioides difficile*, or *C. diff*, is a
19 spore-forming, rod-shaped, Gram-positive anaerobic
20 bacterium that colonize through the fecal-oral route
21 and causes *C. diff* infections. It is a common cause of

1 antibiotic-associated diarrhea and colitis. *C. diff*
2 infection, or sometimes referred to as CDI, is an
3 urgent public health concern associated with
4 significant morbidity and mortality.

5 According to Centers of Disease Control and
6 Prevention, there are about a half-million *C. diff*
7 infections in the United States each year. In 2017,
8 more than 12,000 deaths were associated to *C. diff*
9 infection. And after the initial treatment of the *C.*
10 *diff* infection, recurrent infection is common. About
11 one in six of *C. diff* infections will recur in the
12 subsequent two to eight weeks. This high recurrence
13 rate of *C. diff* infections contributes to burden of
14 disease and increased healthcare costs.

15 Recurrent *C. diff* infection is an episode of
16 *C. diff* infections occurring within eight weeks of
17 successful treatment of a previous episode. The most
18 frequently reported risk factors for recurrent *C. diff*
19 infections include advanced age for people older than
20 65 years old, prolonged use of antibiotics, and a
21 weakened immune system, such as patients with severe

1 underlying diseases and immunocompromised conditions.

2 The treatment options for the recurrent *C.*
3 *diff* infection include antibiotic treatments such as
4 vancomycin and fidaxomicin. Bezlotoxumab is a human
5 monoclonal antibody that binds to *C. diff* toxins and
6 the only approved product for prevention of recurrent
7 *C. diff* infection. It is indicated to reduce
8 recurrence of CDI in patients 18 years of age or older
9 who are receiving antibacterial drug treatment for CDI
10 and are at a high risk for CDI recurrence. Fecal
11 microbiota for transplantation, or FMT, although
12 unapproved by the FDA as the safe and effective for
13 prevention of a recurrent *C. diff* infection, has been
14 available under IND enforcement discretion.

15 The product Rebyota, or RBX2660, which is the
16 name used under product development, is supplied as a
17 pre-packaged, single-dose 150 mL fecal microbiota
18 suspension containing 1 times 10 to the 8th to 5 times
19 10 to the 10th colony-forming units per mL. This
20 product is for rectal administration, given 24 to 72
21 hours after the last dose of antibiotics for *C. diff*

1 infection, and the proposed indication is to reduce the
2 recurrence of *C. diff* infection, or CDI, in adults
3 following antibiotic treatment for recurrent CDI.

4 The applicant submitted a BLA to the FDA on
5 November 30, 2021, to support licensure of Rebyota.
6 The clinical package includes data from six clinical
7 studies conducted in the United States and Canada. It
8 includes three Phase 2 studies -- 2013-001, 2014-01,
9 and 2015-01 -- and two Phase 3 studies -- 2017-01 and
10 2019-01 -- and then one retrospective study, 2019-02.
11 Overall, 978 subjects exposed to at least one dose of
12 Rebyota across all six studies.

13 The data from two randomized, double-blind,
14 placebo-controlled studies, Study 2014-01 and 2017-01,
15 highlighted in blue in this table, were contributed to
16 a product effectiveness evaluation based on Bayesian
17 analysis. In addition to these two studies, safety
18 data from three open-label, uncontrolled studies --
19 2013-001, 2015-01, and 2019-01 -- were pooled in the
20 integrated summary of safety including six months of
21 follow-up after the last dose of study treatment across

1 all studies. You will hear details of these clinical
2 studies and data analysis from both the applicant and
3 the FDA presentation today.

4 For today's advisory meeting agenda, after my
5 introduction, Dr. Alice Guh from Centers for Disease
6 Control and Prevention will discuss the current
7 epidemiology of *C. diff* infection in adults in the
8 United States. And then, the applicant's
9 representatives will then present the development
10 program of Rebyota.

11 After a short break, we will hear from Dr.
12 Adewuni and Dr. Gao, the clinical and statistical
13 reviewers of this BLA, to provide the FDA's
14 presentation of the clinical safety and the
15 effectiveness data.

16 We will take a lunch break shortly after 1:00
17 p.m. and then reconvene to start with the Open Public
18 Hearing. We will take another short break before
19 Committee members' discussion and voting. The meeting
20 will be adjourned at around 5:00 p.m. this afternoon.

21 So the Committee is being convened today to

1 review and discuss presentations of safety and
2 effectiveness data derived from studies conducted with
3 Rebyota. The Committee will be asked to vote on the
4 following two questions.

5 Question number one: Are the available data
6 adequate to support the effectiveness of Rebyota to
7 reduce the recurrence of *C. diff* infection, or CDI, in
8 adults 18 years of age and older following antibiotic
9 treatment for recurrent CDI? Please vote yes or no to
10 this question.

11 Question number two: Are the available data
12 adequate to support the safety of Rebyota when
13 administered to adults 18 years of age and older
14 following antibiotic treatment for recurrent CDI?
15 Please vote for yes or no to this question.

16 And this concludes my talk. Thank you for
17 your attention.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Wang. Are
19 there any questions from the Committee members to Dr.
20 Wang? I do not see any raised hands. Thank you, Dr.
21 Wang.

1 DR. QUN WANG: Thank you.

2 DR. HANA EL SAHLY: The current epidemiology
3 of the *Clostridioides difficile* infection, CDI, in
4 adults in the U.S. will be reviewed by Dr. Alice Guh.
5 Dr. Alice Guh is at the Centers for Disease Control and
6 Prevention. Dr. Guh. And I hope I said your name
7 right. Dr. Guh is muted.

8 MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI: Ma'am, you have your
9 own phone muted, Alice.

10

11 CDC PRESENTATION - CURRENT EPIDEMIOLOGY OF
12 *CLOSTRIDIoidES DIFFICILE* INFECTION (CDI) IN ADULTS IN
13 THE UNITED STATES

14

15 DR. ALICE GUH: Sorry. Okay. I'm Alice Guh,
16 and I'm going to be presenting the current epidemiology
17 of *Clostridioides difficile* infection in adults in the
18 United States. I have no financial disclosures.

19 The objective of my presentation is to
20 describe the landscape of *Clostridioides difficile*
21 infection, or CDI, in the United States in the past

1 decade.

2 I'm going to first begin with a brief
3 background and a description of the epidemiology of CDI
4 in earlier years. And then I'm going to focus on the
5 current epidemiology, specifically changes in CDI
6 incidence since 2011, the emergence of community-
7 associated CDI, and lastly, review CDI recurrence and
8 mortality.

9 *Clostridioides difficile*, or *C. diff*, is an
10 anaerobic, Gram-positive, spore-forming
11 gastrointestinal pathogen. Transmission usually occurs
12 via the oral-fecal route. The clinical spectrum ranges
13 from asymptomatic colonization to mild or severe
14 disease with fulminant colitis and death. Risk of CDI
15 increases with gut microbiome disruption and
16 immunosuppression. Risk factors for CDI include
17 antibiotic use, which is the primary risk factor,
18 proton pump inhibitor use, advanced age, and
19 chemotherapy.

20 Outbreaks of *C. diff* have been previously
21 reported, including those involving clindamycin-

1 resistant strains in the late 1980s and early 1990s,
2 but it wasn't until the emergence of ribotype 027
3 strain in the early 2000s that we saw a dramatic shift
4 in the epidemiology of CDI with increased incidence,
5 severity, and mortality. The number of hospital stays
6 with CDI increased four-fold from 1993 to 2009, and *C.*
7 *diff* mortality increased five-fold from 2000 to 2007.

8 During this period, CDI was also increasingly
9 being detected in non-hospital settings in the
10 community. In one state, more than 50 percent of
11 healthcare-associated CDI had onset in nursing homes.
12 And there were also reports of severe cases of CDI
13 occurring in healthy individuals living in the
14 community and among peripartum women.

15 This is just a little bit more information
16 about ribotype 027. It first emerged in North America
17 and was responsible for several hospital outbreaks with
18 severe CDI in both the U.S. and Canada, with subsequent
19 spread to other parts of the world. What's unique
20 about ribotype 027 is it has high-level resistance to
21 fluoroquinolones and produces more toxin than most

1 other strains. It's also more likely to be associated
2 with severe outcomes and death. Although it's
3 predominantly a healthcare-associated strain, it has
4 been detected among community-associated cases.

5 To monitor the changing epidemiology of CDI in
6 the U.S., the CDC has two surveillance systems for CDI:
7 the National Healthcare Safety Network, or NHSN, and
8 the Emerging Infections Program, or EIP. In 2013, CMS
9 required acute care hospitals in all 50 states, D.C.,
10 and Puerto Rico to report CDI to NHSN. So, from NHSN,
11 we have national data on a risk-adjusted measure of
12 hospital-onset CDI which we refer to as a standardized
13 infection ratio, which is derived by comparing the
14 observed number of hospital-onset CDI with a predicted
15 number of infections based on several factors.
16 However, a large portion of CDI cases are not
17 hospitalized and therefore would not be captured in
18 NHSN.

19 So, to give us a more complete picture of the
20 epidemiology of CDI in this country, we also utilized
21 EIP which conducts active laboratory and population-

1 based surveillance for CDI in selected counties in ten
2 states since 2011. EIP captures all healthcare and
3 community-associated cases within the defined
4 surveillance catchment areas, including those that are
5 not hospitalized and diagnosed only in outpatient
6 settings. They also receive isolates from a subset of
7 cases. Because this is population-based and consists
8 of diverse geographical areas, we've used EIP data to
9 estimate national CDI burdens and to monitor changes in
10 strain prevalence over time.

11 Now I'm going to focus on current epidemiology
12 of CDI. We started the last decade with the burden of
13 CDI near its highest level. 2011 was the first year
14 that we used population-based surveillance data to
15 estimate a national burden of CDI, and we estimated
16 that there were 476,400 incident cases that occurred in
17 the U.S. in 2011, with nearly 307,000 that were
18 healthcare-associated cases and 170,000 that were
19 community-associated cases. We also estimated that
20 there were 239,000 hospitalizations with CDI in the
21 U.S. in 2011. In fact, *C. diff* was the most commonly

1 reported healthcare-associated pathogen that year,
2 accounting for 12 percent of healthcare-associated
3 infections in U.S. hospitals.

4 Around that time, there were also changes in
5 *C. diff* diagnostic testing practices that could've
6 impacted CDI incidence rates. Nucleic acid
7 amplification tests, or NAAT, used for *C. diff*
8 diagnoses were first introduced in the late 2000s.
9 There was also growing concern about the lower
10 sensitivity of toxin enzyme immunoassays which led to
11 increased use of NAAT for *C. diff* diagnoses.

12 Among EIP sites, CDI cases diagnosed by NAAT
13 alone or as part of a multistep testing algorithm where
14 NAAT is the final confirmatory test used increased from
15 55 percent in 2011 to 84 percent in 2016. Although
16 NAAT use looked like it leveled off in 2017, it still
17 remains consistently high for the subsequent couple of
18 years.

19 NAAT is highly sensitive for toxigenic *C. diff*
20 strains since it detects the toxin gene, although not
21 the actual toxin, and it can lead to increased

1 detection of CDI. In fact, by switching from toxin EIA
2 to NAAT, it's been shown that CDI incidence rates can
3 increase by 43 to 67 percent. Therefore, it's
4 important to account for the higher sensitivity of NAAT
5 and changes in NAAT use when comparing CDI burden
6 estimates over time.

7 With that in mind, this figure shows the
8 national burden of CDI in the U.S. from 2011 to 2017.
9 The dark-colored bars represent the annual burden
10 estimate based on the NAAT usage rate for that year.
11 You can see that, in some years, the burden of CDI
12 exceeded half a million and decreased to 462,000 in
13 2017.

14 To account for changes in NAAT use over time,
15 we adjusted the national burden of CDI by holding NAAT
16 usage rate constant at the 2011 rate of 55 percent, and
17 that's shown by the light-colored bars. We found that,
18 after adjusting for NAAT, the national burden estimate
19 of CDI decreased by 24 percent from 2011 to 2017.

20 This slide shows the national burden estimates
21 of healthcare-associated CDI and community-associated

1 CDI from 2011 to 2017. After adjusting for NAAT, the
2 national burden estimate of healthcare-associated CDI
3 decreased by 36 percent from 2011 to 2017 whereas the
4 adjusted national burden estimate of community-
5 associated CDI remained unchanged during this period.
6 This data indicates that the decrease in the total
7 national burden estimate of CDI from 2011 to 2017 is
8 primarily driven by the decrease in healthcare-
9 associated CDI.

10 Similarly, when we look at data from NHSN, we
11 see that from 2015 to 2020 there was a 48 percent
12 decline in the national CDI standardized infection
13 ratio, which again is the risk-adjusted measure of
14 hospital-onset CDI. This supports not only the
15 decrease in healthcare-associated CDI that we observed
16 in EIP but also demonstrates continued decreases even
17 beyond 2017.

18 Taking another look at data from NHSN, this
19 figure shows the total number of hospitalized
20 community-onset CDI as well as the total number of
21 hospital-onset CDI reported to NHSN from 2015 to 2020.

1 This is the raw data without any adjustments made. You
2 can see that there is continued decreases, even during
3 COVID-19 pandemic, in both the number of hospitalized
4 community-onset CDI, which declined by 55 percent over
5 this period, as well as there was also a decrease in
6 hospital-onset CDI which declined by 60 percent over
7 this period.

8 When we look at what's been published
9 regarding the impact of COVID-19 on the incidence of
10 CDI in the U.S., we find that most studies reported no
11 change or a decrease in healthcare-associated or
12 hospital-onset CDI rates. Although, for some
13 hospitals, especially smaller ones, the experience may
14 have been different. In a large study of HCA
15 Healthcare-affiliated hospitals, CDI was not found to
16 be significantly associated with COVID-19 burden.

17 In another large study, this time including VA
18 acute care and long-term care facilities, it was found
19 that CDI rates significantly decreased during the
20 pandemic compared to pre-pandemic period. However, the
21 *C. diff* diagnostic test used by VA facilities have

1 changed which may have also contributed to the
2 decrease. In a recent publication of NHSN data, the
3 national CDI standardized infection ratio significantly
4 decreased in all quarters of 2020 compared to 2019 with
5 an overall decrease of 11 percent between these two
6 years.

7 While there have been many studies looking at
8 the impact of the pandemic on healthcare-associated CDI
9 rates, there have been limited data available regarding
10 community-associated CDI. We know from EIP that the
11 2017 to 2019 crude community-associated CDI rates
12 remain relatively stable, but the 2020 data have not
13 been finalized yet, although preliminary results
14 suggest a decrease in community-associated CDI rates
15 during 2020, which might be artificially low due to
16 decreased outpatient visits and antibiotic use during
17 the pandemic.

18 The decrease in healthcare-associated CDI is
19 likely due to several factors. Over the past decade,
20 there's been improvement in infection prevention
21 practices in healthcare facilities with several

1 successful local and regional initiatives focused on
2 CDI prevention. There's also been significant decline
3 in ribotype 027 with *C. diff* in 2012, 21 percent being
4 ribotype 027 compared with 15 percent in 2017.
5 Nevertheless, ribotype 027 still remains the most
6 common healthcare-associated strain in the U.S.

7 The decrease in ribotype 027 might have been
8 partly driven by reduced fluoroquinolone use in U.S.
9 hospitals as a result of intensified efforts to reduce
10 inappropriate antibiotic prescribing. We know from the
11 experience in England that restriction of
12 fluoroquinolone prescribing can lead to drastic
13 reduction of CDI. Importantly, there could have also
14 been changes with *C. diff* diagnostic testing practices
15 that might have impacted healthcare-associated CDI
16 rates.

17 There has been increased emphasis on
18 diagnostic stewardship, particularly in the inpatient
19 settings, to reduce inappropriate testing due to the
20 concern that NAAT might potentially overcall CDI. The
21 continued decreases in healthcare-associated CDI might

1 also be partly driven by a recent shift back to toxin
2 EIA over NAAT for reporting CDI. We noticed that,
3 among EIP labs starting in 2019, there's been an
4 increase in labs using a testing algorithm where toxin
5 EIA instead of NAAT is the final confirmatory test.
6 And this is similar to an algorithm used in England.

7 So what is known about community-associated
8 CDI? There's a higher incidence of community-
9 associated CDI among the younger population, although
10 patients of community-associated CDI generally have a
11 milder clinical course than those with healthcare-
12 associated CDI. Those with community-associated CDI,
13 about 31 percent may require hospitalization, and 11 to
14 14 percent may develop recurrence.

15 In terms of healthcare-related risk factors,
16 two-thirds of patients with community-associated CDI
17 had recent antibiotic use and more than 80 percent have
18 had recent outpatient healthcare exposures. Although
19 community-associated CDI patients have not had any
20 recent inpatient exposures, those that are 65 years of
21 age and older are more likely to have had remote

1 hospitalizations in the prior year.

2 Several non-healthcare sources of *C. diff* have
3 been described. Toxigenic CDI strains have been
4 isolated from various types of food, including root
5 vegetables and retail meats, as well as from water and
6 farm and domestic animals. Interestingly, there was a
7 recent study in Europe of several *C. diff* strains where
8 they found a distinct pattern of genetic relatedness
9 that did not appear to reflect local person-to-person
10 transmission but instead seems to suggest dissemination
11 through another route, such as the food chain or from
12 the environment.

13 Another way to look at the epidemiology of CDI
14 in the U.S. is by this pie graph. As of 2019, 48
15 percent of CDI are healthcare-associated and 52 percent
16 are community-associated. When we further stratified
17 by location disease onset and healthcare exposures, we
18 find that only 16 percent of all CDI are hospital-
19 onset, 10 percent are nursing home-onset, 1 percent are
20 LTACH-onset, and 21 percent are community-onset with
21 recent inpatient exposures.

1 These four subgroups make up healthcare-
2 associated CDI. When we look at the remaining half of
3 the pie, 43 percent of all CDI are community-onset with
4 recent outpatient exposures and only 9 percent are
5 community-onset with no recent healthcare exposures.
6 And these make up community-associated CDI.

7 So now I'm going to shift gear and talk about
8 CDI recurrence. Majority of first recurrent episodes
9 occur within eight weeks of the initial or prior
10 episode. Risk of occurrence increases with each CDI
11 episode as shown on the slide. When we looked at data
12 regarding multiple recurrences that occur within 180
13 days after initial CDI diagnosis, we found that 5
14 percent may have 2 or more recurrences during this
15 follow-up period, 1 percent may have 3 or more
16 recurrences, and 0.2 percent were 4 or more
17 recurrences.

18 Risk factors for recurrent CDI include
19 advanced age, immunosuppression, prior CDI, infection
20 with ribotype 027, and treatment of primary CDI with
21 antibiotics can also be a risk for recurrence because

1 of disruption to the gut microbiome, although those
2 treated with fidaxomicin have a low risk of recurrence
3 compared to other antibiotic therapies. Recurrent CDI
4 is associated with two-and-a-half-fold higher hospital
5 readmission rate, four-fold longer hospital stay, and
6 33 percent higher mortality rate than primary CDI.
7 Attributable healthcare costs for each recurrent case
8 has been estimated to be nearly \$11,000.

9 Most studies of CDI recurrence define it as a
10 new CI diagnosis that occur within two to eight weeks
11 of the prior episode. In one study that looked at
12 trends of multiply recurrent CDI in the U.S. from 2001
13 to 2012 -- which, again, is the decade during which
14 ribotype 027 had emerged and the epidemic of ribotype
15 027 peaked and incidence of CDI was at its highest --
16 we found that, during that period, multiply recurring
17 CDI increased 189 percent.

18 The estimated national burden of first CDI
19 recurrences was 84,600 in 2011 compared with 69,800 in
20 2017. However, after accounting for changes in NAAT
21 use over this time period, there was no change in

1 adjusted recurrent CDI burden estimates.

2 In a subsequent analysis, we saw a 16 percent
3 reduction and adjusted risk of 180-day recurrent CDI in
4 2018 compared with 2013. However, unlike previous
5 analysis, this analysis used a longer follow-up period
6 of 180 days instead of an eight-week period. And while
7 it accounted for patient mortality, it did not adjust
8 for NAAT use.

9 There might be several factors that could
10 explain this decrease observed in 2018, mainly that
11 there was a greater use or increased use of NAAT for
12 diagnosing initial CDI in 2018 compared with 2013,
13 which might have detected a greater proportion of
14 patients with milder infections that might have been at
15 lower risk for recurrence. In fact, when the analysis
16 was restricted to patients with toxin-positive initial
17 CDI, there was no change in recurrence rate between
18 2018 and 2013.

19 The observed decrease in recurrence rate in
20 2018 is less likely due to changes in treatment for
21 initial CDI as only a very small fraction, 1.3 percent,

1 of initial CDI in 2018 were treated with fidaxomicin.

2 Looking at recurrence rates by epidemiologic
3 class, this figure shows the crude CDI recurrence rates
4 for healthcare and community-associated cases that were
5 reported to EIP from 2011 to 2019. As expected,
6 healthcare-associated cases had a higher rate of CDI
7 recurrence compared to community-associated cases. But
8 both healthcare and community-associated cases showed
9 similar decreases in recurrence after 2016.

10 While we don't know the exact reason for this,
11 I suspect that the increased use of NAAT during those
12 years may have contributed to some of the decrease that
13 we see in recurrence. As I previously mentioned, it
14 wasn't until 2019 that we start to see an uptick in EIP
15 labs switching back to toxin EIA from NAAT. So it'd be
16 interesting to see whether the recurrence rate levels
17 out or might even go back up a little bit after 2019.

18 Lastly, I want to give a brief overview of CDI
19 mortality. All-cause mortality among patients with CDI
20 has ranged from 11.8 to 38 percent. Since 2000,
21 attributable mortality has ranged from 4.5 to 5.7

1 percent during endemic periods and nearly 7 percent to
2 16.7 percent during epidemic periods. Using the
3 attributable mortality of 5.7 percent, we estimated
4 that there were 11,500 deaths among patients
5 hospitalized with CDI in the U.S. in 2019.

6 Several studies have shown increased mortality
7 in older patients with CDI compared to those without
8 CDI. In one study that used linked laboratory-
9 confirmed CDI cases identified through EIP population-
10 based surveillance with administrative data from CMS
11 after adjusting for several factors, it was shown that
12 persons 65 years of age or older have three times
13 higher odds of mortality in the year following CDI
14 compared to a matched cohort. And as you can see by
15 the Kaplan-Meier survival curve, the higher probability
16 of death among CDI cases was throughout the entire
17 following year.

18 Several studies have utilized HCUP data to
19 assess trends in CDI mortality, and most have found a
20 decrease in in-hospital mortality among patients with
21 CDI from the late 2000s to 2014. In one study, as an

1 example, as shown by this figure, in-hospital mortality
2 decreased from 3.6 percent in 2004 to 1.6 percent in
3 2014. A greater decrease in mortality was observed in
4 older patients compared to younger patients.

5 Decrease in mortality might be due to several
6 factors, including decreased prevalence of ribotype
7 027. Also, there's potentially more patients being
8 diagnosed that have milder infections since the
9 increasing proportion of CDI are now community-
10 associated and also due to increased diagnostic use of
11 NAAT, which I've previously mentioned. It's unclear
12 what role CDI treatment may have played.

13 In summary, the incidence of CDI and CDI
14 mortality have declined in the U.S. over the past
15 decade largely due to decrease in healthcare-associated
16 CDI. There are several contributing factors, including
17 decreased prevalence of ribotype 027 and increased
18 emphasis on diagnostic and antibiotic stewardship. CDI
19 recurrence rates appear to have declined in more recent
20 years, again, likely due to several contributing
21 factors including increased use of NAAT for diagnosing

1 initial CDI. Despite the decrease in incidence, the
2 overall burden of incident and recurrent CDI is still
3 substantial and is associated with high morbidity and
4 costs.

5 An increasing proportion of CDI are now
6 community-associated with a large portion of cases
7 requiring hospitalization and could be contributing to
8 transmission within the hospital setting. Majority of
9 patients with community-associated CDI have had recent
10 antibiotic and outpatient healthcare exposures,
11 indicating that prevention efforts focused on
12 healthcare delivery might still be effective for
13 reducing community-associated CDI. Thank you.

14

15

Q&A SESSION

16

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Guh, for
18 this presentation. I want to invite my fellow
19 Committee members to raise the hand electronically for
20 questions directed at Dr. Guh. I will begin by asking
21 whether the definition of CDI in your surveillance

1 system requires a two-step test? Or is it whatever
2 that institution calls CDI?

3 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Right. So, for NHSN, it's
4 really the final test that's put in the patient's
5 medical record. So, irrespective of what kind of
6 algorithm is used or whether it's a single test, it's
7 whatever is determined to be the final positive test.

8 Now, for EIP, it's any positive test. So,
9 whether it's NAAT positive or toxin positive
10 irrespective of what step of the algorithm, it does get
11 captured within EIP so that we have an opportunity to
12 look at the different ways that positivity of tests
13 within the algorithm may or may not affect CDI rates.

14 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. All right. Thank
15 you. Dr. Follmann?

16 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah. Thanks, Dr. Guh,
17 for the presentation. I had one question. You'd
18 talked about a decrease in healthcare-associated CDI,
19 also recurrent CDI. I was wondering if you had tried
20 to correlate that with fecal transplant use in the U.S.
21 and whether that has increased. And was that possible

1 to do?

2 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Yeah, that's a really great
3 question, and that's something that, unfortunately, the
4 way our surveillance system is set up, we aren't able
5 to look closely at that information. Right now, we do
6 chart reviews on only a subset of incident CDI cases.
7 And often, these incident episodes are the patient's
8 first primary episode and they have a recurrence; we
9 are aware.

10 We capture whether they have a recurrence if
11 it occurs within two to eight weeks from that incident
12 episode, but we don't actually do chart reviews on
13 those recurrent episodes. So, likely, if a treating
14 clinician were to see the patient, if FMT were to be
15 given, it'd probably be more for the recurrent episode
16 which, unfortunately, our surveillance system wouldn't
17 be able to capture.

18 But I can tell you, for what it's worth,
19 sometimes patients may have more than one incident
20 episode over time, as long as it's separated by about
21 eight weeks. So, with subsequent incident episodes, we

1 sometimes may be able to do chart reviews on those.

2 So, when I did look at our surveillance data
3 and understand the limitations I just described, a very
4 small percentage -- it was about 1 percent -- had
5 received FMT in 2019. But again, we mainly capture
6 incident episodes. So, that, I think, is an
7 underestimate of really how much FMT is being given in
8 this country.

9 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Thanks.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dean, thank you. Dr. Kim?

11 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Okay. Thanks very much. To
12 help with the context of this entire discussion, I'd
13 like to ask what incentives, and possibly
14 disincentives, are there for healthcare facilities to
15 report CDI for, say, CMS-quality measures and whatnot?
16 And a related question to that is, do we have any
17 information on asymptomatic cases of CDI and the impact
18 that it might have on the overall CDI surveillance?

19 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Right. That's a great
20 question. So, for the first question, I know that CMS,
21 as part of their pay-for-performance, they have

1 required, in order for acute care hospitals to continue
2 receiving reimbursement, that they do report hospital-
3 onset CDI to NHSN. So, in that respect, we have pretty
4 good confidence that the data reported to NHSN is
5 fairly comprehensive in terms of hospital-onset CDI.
6 In terms of -- and I'm sorry, your second question was
7 about --

8 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Asymptomatic cases.

9 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Oh, asymptomatic. Sorry.

10 Okay. So, in EIP, we don't require symptoms in order
11 to meet the case definition. But as part of the chart
12 review process, we do look to see if they have
13 symptoms. And I'd say more than 90 percent, at least
14 of the reported cases to EIP, do have diarrheal
15 symptoms.

16 But I do understand what you're referring to
17 in terms of the concern that, particularly with NAAT,
18 it might be more likely to diagnose those who might be
19 colonized or at least have mild infections. And I
20 think that is definitely a growing concern and
21 certainly contributing to the diagnostic challenges

1 experienced with *C. diff*.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
3 Portnoy?

4 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Thank you, Dr. Guh. That
5 was a great presentation. I'm a little bit new to CDI
6 infection in general. Am I correct in assuming that
7 it's the toxin that actually causes the symptoms of CDI
8 rather than some other factor? And if so, have you
9 measured the amount of toxin produced by specific
10 strains? Is there a way of doing quantitative
11 measurements of that? And what factors would control
12 how much toxin is actually produced?

13 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Yeah, no, those are really
14 great questions. So, yes, you're right in that toxins,
15 or the virulence factors of *C. diff*, are leading to a
16 production of toxin and therefore causing disease. And
17 we do know, from at least the experience of looking at
18 ribotype 027, that it does produce substantially more
19 toxins than most other *C. diff* strains. So there is a
20 way to be able to measure that.

21 I'm trying to see if -- I don't know, there

1 might be more -- certainly, there has definitely been a
2 lot of studies looking at that. I personally can't
3 speak completely to the methods for how to do that.
4 And in terms of what might lead to toxin production, we
5 know that maintaining homeostasis in the gut microbiome
6 is essential to preventing overgrowth of the vegetative
7 cells of *C. diff*. That's the form that, once it
8 germinates, can cause disease and lead to toxin
9 production.

10 So, having a normal microbiome, minimizing
11 disruption of the microbiome, and also the immune
12 status of the patient -- if they're immunosuppressed
13 and have disruption of the gut microbiome from other
14 insults, whether it's antibiotics or other medication
15 use -- could increase their risk of *C. diff*, therefore
16 germinating and potentially causing disease or toxin
17 production.

18 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** But have you identified any
19 factors from the innate microbiome that modulates the
20 amount of toxin that's produced by *C. diff* if it's
21 present?

1 **DR. ALICE GUH:** I know there have been a lot
2 of studies looking at that. I don't know personally as
3 well the field or the literature regarding that.

4 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay. Great. Thank you.

5 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Guh and Dr.
6 Portnoy. Dr. Young?

7 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Yes. In response to Dr.
8 Portnoy, there are ways to quantify the amount of toxin
9 both in *C. difficile* that has been grown in the lab in
10 vitro as well as to directly measure the amount of
11 toxin in feces. This is a number. They're bioactive.
12 There are bioassays, and there are also some
13 immunologic assays for that. And there are some
14 controversies in the literature.

15 Generally, there's some papers that report
16 that the greater amount of toxin might be associated
17 with worse disease, but not all studies have shown
18 that. So there are some. And it might be doing to the
19 differences in methodology, whether or not they were
20 looking at isolates in the lab, or they were trying to
21 look in-site too within feces on a patient with

1 symptoms. But they can be measured.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. One last question
3 pertaining to fidaxomicin use. Are we seeing
4 increasing use of fidaxomicin over time, especially in
5 individuals at high risk of recurrence?

6 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Yeah. I mean, at least with
7 our surveillance data, we haven't really seen, as one
8 would expect, an increase in fidaxomicin use. But I
9 know with recent updates to guidelines in more recent -
10 - I think -- was it 2017 or '18? You know, it's
11 possible, in the next couple years, we might start to
12 see more of an increase. Our surveillance data does
13 lag by a year or two, so it might still be too
14 premature to really know.

15 As of 2018 at least, it was still a very, very
16 small fraction. But I think also, with fidaxomicin
17 always being a little bit more cost-prohibitive -- but
18 I think, with further education, there may be other
19 ways to make it more accessible to patients -- I could
20 see that being used more often.

21 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, Dr. Guh.

1 **DR. ALICE GUH:** Mm-hmm.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you for the members.
3 Next is the sponsor's presentation. We have five
4 presenters on behalf of the sponsor. We're going to go
5 through these presentations and then save the questions
6 till the end. So I'm going to ask my fellow Committee
7 members to jot down their questions, and we will be
8 asking them after the five presentations.

9 So, on behalf of Rebiotix Incorporated, the
10 first presentation is by Ms. Lee Jones who is founder
11 and past president and CEO of Rebiotix. Ms. Jones is
12 going to review Rebyota (Fecal Microbiota, Live) for
13 patients with recurrent *Clostridioides difficile*
14 infection.

15

16 **SPONSOR (REBIOTIX INC.) PRESENTATION - REBYOTA (FECAL**
17 **MICROBIOTA, LIVE) FOR PATIENTS WITH RECURRENT**
18 ***CLOSTRIDIOIDES DIFFICILE* INFECTION**

19

20 **MS. LEE JONES:** Good morning, Madam Chair,
21 members of the Committee, and members of the FDA. I am

1 Lee Jones, founder and past president and CEO of
2 Rebiotix Incorporated, a Ferring Company.

3 Over ten years ago, I founded Rebiotix to
4 treat debilitating diseases by harnessing the power of
5 the human microbiome, and I've worked closely with the
6 Agency during our development program in this new
7 therapeutic area.

8 We're pleased to be here today to share the
9 data supporting the safety and efficacy of RBX2660 to
10 finally provide patients with a treatment to end the
11 recurrent *Clostridioides difficile* infection.

12 Recurrent *Clostridioides difficile* infection,
13 or rCDI, is a rare, serious, and potentially life-
14 threatening disease. CDI itself has been declared an
15 urgent antibiotic-resistant threat by the CDC. It is
16 the most common cause of healthcare-associated
17 infections worldwide, affecting almost half a million
18 people in the U.S. annually. It can result in
19 diarrhea, colitis, and potentially sepsis.

20 Up to 30 percent of CDI cases recur at least
21 once. Most often, patients are re-treated with

1 antibiotics, precipitating further episodes of the
2 disease. Antibiotics contribute to the ongoing
3 dysbiosis and do not address the underlying cause.
4 This group of patients are those who have the highest
5 unmet need. Because current choices for treating
6 recurrent CDI do not address the underlying
7 pathophysiology, desperate patients and their providers
8 often turn to an unapproved fecal microbiota
9 transplantation, or FMT, to end their vicious cycle of
10 CDI recurrence.

11 The concept of FMT has been around for
12 decades, and the promising results have made it a well-
13 recognized platform, including in treatment guidelines.
14 Despite the demand by patients and use by physicians,
15 the accessibility of FMT remains limited.
16 Additionally, there have been reported risks as both
17 the donor screening and product manufacturing are at
18 the discretion of the physician, which can lead to
19 product variability. COVID has revealed further
20 limitations of this industry, heightening the need for
21 a scalable and regulated product, which is accessible

1 to patients with recurrent CDI.

2 Building upon the concepts of FMT, RBX2660 was
3 designed to standardize microbiota restoration and
4 address the underlying disease pathophysiology.
5 RBX2660 is an intestinal fecal microbiota suspension
6 delivered rectally that was developed as a drug
7 product, including documented good manufacturing
8 practices and quality controls.

9 It is standardized for potency with a
10 controlled formula and manufacturing processes and
11 stabilized for an extended shelf life. Lot-to-lot
12 consistency is assured by release specifications for
13 viable bacteria count, Bacteroides species growth, and
14 phenotypic diversity count. Each pre-packaged 150 mL
15 dose is manufactured from a single individual stool and
16 contains a broad consortium of live microbes known to
17 reflect a healthy microbiome.

18 RBX2660 was granted fast-track, breakthrough,
19 and orphan drug designations based on the rarity and
20 severity of disease and promising early results.

21 As with any regulated drug, oversight is

1 provided throughout the product's life cycle from donor
2 screening, stool collection and validated quality
3 control, manufacturing and shipping processes, through
4 prescription, product receipt, and administration.
5 With approval, pharmacovigilance would also continue to
6 monitor for product safety.

7 Let me review the donor screening and
8 collection processes in more detail, a key component to
9 the development of RBX2660. Our donor screening
10 process was built upon the foundation of other well-
11 established programs such as that used in blood
12 donations. Donors are routinely screened for
13 infectious diseases, including COVID-19. They complete
14 a health history questionnaire to assess health and
15 behavior at the time of every donation, and every
16 donation is tested for 29 stool pathogens.

17 As with every regulated drug product,
18 manufacturing processes and quality controls are in
19 place, including but not limited to continuous process
20 improvement, changed management, and product
21 surveillance, all under the umbrella of the quality

1 management system. These processes have been developed
2 proactively with input from the FDA as well as leading
3 clinical experts in infectious diseases and evolved
4 based on risks identified with emerging disease
5 information. Together, these elements have provided a
6 consistent drug product throughout our clinical program
7 with no reports of disease transmission from the
8 product to the patient.

9 RBX2660 is the first microbiota restoration
10 therapy to demonstrate a statistically significant and
11 clinically meaningful reduction in recurrent *C.*
12 *difficile* with a favorable benefit-risk profile. The
13 clinical efficacy is consistent with microbiome data
14 showing restoration of gut diversity to a more normal
15 composition.

16 The product has been thoroughly studied in a
17 robust clinical development program consisting of six
18 clinical studies beginning in 2013 and involving more
19 than 900 patients. The body of clinical evidence
20 collected demonstrates the safety and efficacy of
21 RBX2660.

1 Later in this presentation, you will see that
2 the overall data package supports the proposed
3 indication to reduce the recurrence of *Clostridioides*
4 *difficile* infection in adults following antibiotic
5 treatment for recurrent CDI. You will know more at
6 today's meeting with the following agenda: Dr. Sahil
7 Khanna will describe the disease background and current
8 unmet medical needs, Dr. Lindy Bancke will review the
9 efficacy data in supporting this publication, Dr. Jonas
10 Pettersson will review the safety data, and Dr. Colleen
11 Kraft will conclude with her clinical perspective.

12 In addition to our presenters today, we have
13 additional experts available to answer any questions
14 you may have. All outside experts have been
15 compensated for their time at today's meeting. With
16 that, I'll now turn the presentation over to Dr.
17 Khanna.

18 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** Good morning, everyone.
19 Thank you for this incredible opportunity to speak
20 today. I'm Sahil Khanna, a professor of medicine in
21 the Division of Gastroenterology at the Mayo Clinic in

1 Rochester, Minnesota.

2 We've had a *C. difficile* clinic and a
3 microbiome therapeutics program since 2012, managing
4 over 500 patients a year who are suffering from
5 recurrent or refractory *C. difficile* infections. My
6 research has focused on the epidemiology, outcomes of
7 *C. difficile*, along with development of model
8 therapeutics and their outcomes for these patients.

9 As we heard, *Clostridioides difficile* is a
10 serious infection that not only disrupts the patient's
11 daily lives but can become life-threatening. There are
12 an estimated half a million *C. difficile* infections and
13 approximately 30,000 associated deaths in the United
14 States every year.

15 Patients often wonder why they get *C.*
16 *difficile* infection. The risk factors include use of
17 antibiotics, advanced age, healthcare exposure,
18 previous *C. difficile* infection, and several comorbid
19 conditions.

20 Highlighting the severity of this infection,
21 patients endure debilitating diarrhea, meaning anywhere

1 from 3 to 4 to upwards of 15 bowel movements throughout
2 the day. These symptoms may last for months with
3 recurrences. In addition to diarrhea, patients
4 experience severe pain and fever, a decreased appetite,
5 and the inability to eat leads to significant weight
6 loss.

7 Patients experience severe dehydration and a
8 sizable fraction, up to 40 percent from the community,
9 end up in the hospital or in the intensive care unit.
10 All of this often leads to patients developing anxiety,
11 quarantining themselves from family and friends for
12 fears of spreading the infection, and experiencing
13 social isolation, greatly impacting their day-to-day
14 life. *C. difficile* forces most patients to miss work
15 and social activities.

16 Several options are available for patients to
17 manage their first episode of infection. These include
18 vancomycin or fidaxomicin or one of these antibiotics
19 with added intravenous bezlotoxumab. Of these,
20 vancomycin remains the most prescribed option, despite
21 its known disruption on the gut microbiome.

1 Fidaxomicin is relatively gut microbiome-sparing and
2 has lower recurrence rates compared to vancomycin.

3 Bezlotoxumab is another FDA-approved treatment
4 when used concurrently with standard-of-care
5 antibiotics for patients at high risk of recurrent
6 disease. It reduces the risk of recurrence.
7 Bezlotoxumab has extensively been studied in patients
8 with one or two episodes of CDI and includes a warning
9 for heart failure exacerbation. These treatment
10 options do not address the underlying pathophysiology
11 and do not restore the gut microbiome.

12 Despite treatment, upwards of 30 percent of
13 patients will experience a recurrence of infection
14 within eight weeks and then are most commonly treated
15 again with antibiotics such as vancomycin with a taper-
16 pulse.

17 This is now a smaller group of patients in the
18 highest unmet need of treatment, yet still upwards of
19 50 percent of infections will recur because, while the
20 infection is being treated, the microbiome is never
21 being restored.

1 And if we continue to use antibiotics alone,
2 we have upwards of 60 percent recurrence. However, now
3 guidelines recommend restoring the microbiomes with the
4 use of fecal microbiota transplant, or FMT, which
5 drastically reduces the recurrence rates. Hence, the
6 demand for FMT is so great.

7 Microbiome restoration is a viable fast way to
8 prevent *C. difficile* recurrence. Patients in a healthy
9 state have a diverse microbiome and a complex
10 composition of bacteria. Upon exposure to risk factors
11 for *C. difficile*, the microbial diversity lowers; the
12 composition becomes simple. When people get exposed to
13 *C. difficile* spores in the presence of a low diversity,
14 the spores can germinate into vegetative forms leading
15 to symptoms including diarrhea.

16 The antibiotics that are used to treat *C.*
17 *difficile* infections are active against the vegetative
18 forms but not the spores. These antibiotics,
19 especially vancomycin, are active against the gut
20 microbiomes from disposing people to a vicious cycle of
21 recurrence. Restoration of the gut microbiota, both

1 through the diversity and composition with a
2 microbiota-based therapy, often leads to resolution of
3 *C. difficile* infection.

4 We've been using this approach successfully
5 for many years. Despite not being an FDA-approved
6 therapy, the demand for FMT from patients and the use
7 by physicians is increasing. Here, I've plugged the
8 FMT success rates after one treatment from various
9 published trials -- treatment in green and controls, or
10 the non-FMT group, in gray.

11 FMT has shown promising success rates among
12 these patients that have failed first and second-line
13 therapies. The overall evidence of efficacy mostly
14 includes case theories, open-label clinical trials, or
15 smaller randomized controlled trials, which were
16 heterogeneous in methodology.

17 The increasing evidence supporting FMT has
18 prompted updates to the U.S. treatment guidelines which
19 now recommend FMT for treatment and prevention of
20 recurrent *C. difficile* infection after multiple
21 recurrences. The FDA additionally states, in the 2013

1 Guidance for Industry, the use of FMT to restore
2 intestinal flora may be an effective therapy for the
3 management of refractory *C. difficile* infection. The
4 efficacy and safety profile of this intervention has
5 not been yet fully evaluated in controlled clinical
6 trials. To date, the use of FMT for CDI is under FDA's
7 enforcement discretion.

8 Ideally, we'd like to restore the microbiomes
9 sooner in the treatment landscape to help break the
10 cycle of recurrence, but the field needs well-
11 controlled studies to garner data supporting earlier
12 use.

13 With screening processes in place, FMT is
14 generally safe and serious adverse events attributed to
15 FMT are rare. However, FMT in its current form has
16 challenges due to its lack of standardization in donor
17 screening, making the practice heterogeneous. At
18 minimum, screenings should include a health screening
19 for exclusion of conditions associated with an altered
20 microbiome and exposure to infections.

21 Stool tests for donors should include enteric

1 pathogens, viruses, parasites, MDRO infections such as
2 ESBL-producing organisms. Additionally, donors undergo
3 blood tests for transmissible infections including HIV,
4 viral hepatitis, syphilis, and many others. Any donor
5 screening program should also be cognizant of emerging
6 pathogens such as SARS-CoV-2.

7 While these procedures should be done, we know
8 they're not consistently completed. Four separate FDA
9 safety alerts have been published by the FDA since the
10 June of 2019 which outline adverse events amongst
11 recipients of FMT. Two alerts document transmission of
12 pathogenic E. coli from donor to FMT recipients, some
13 of whom became severely ill and some of whom died.
14 These adverse events occur because testing for ESBL was
15 not even being done, and insensitive tests for E. coli
16 were being used. The other alerts concerned the
17 potential for transmission of COVID-19, and most
18 recently, monkeypox.

19 Due to all of these challenges, the inventory
20 of FMT is limited. Most FMT distribution is now
21 restricted to emergency use only or dependent on

1 individual physician development and administration,
2 leaving many patients with recurrent CDI in need.

3 In view of current data, there are clear
4 benefits of having a regulated, FDA-approved microbiome
5 restoration therapy. Physicians and patients truly
6 want and need a well-studied, well-characterized
7 product with an efficacy and safety data that builds on
8 our current understanding of FMT.

9 Approval of a microbiome restoration therapy
10 would reduce variability and heterogeneity of the
11 processes and preparation, improve access for this
12 orphan patient population who suffer from debilitating
13 symptoms, and finally give patients what they want --
14 the means to actively address the cycle of recurrence.
15 Thank you. I'll turn the presentation to the sponsor
16 to review the clinical data.

17 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Thank you, Dr. Khanna. I'm
18 Dr. Lindy Bancke, head of clinical development at
19 Rebiotix. I'll review the efficacy data for RBX2660
20 that was well studied in a robust clinical development
21 program and demonstrated efficacy for the treatment of

1 recurrent *C. difficile* infection, a serious and rare
2 disease in a very sick patient population. These data
3 build on the established body of evidence from
4 unapproved FMT.

5 The totality of evidence supporting RBX2660
6 comes from six clinical studies including two
7 randomized studies, three open-label, and one
8 retrospective study, all of which evaluated the
9 reduction of CDI recurrence.

10 The Phase 2 Open-Label Study 2013 was the
11 first in-human trial. This study demonstrated efficacy
12 consistent with known treatment success rates from
13 published FMT literature and a safety profile
14 comparable to expectations for a microbiota restoration
15 therapy. Based on this data, we began assessment of
16 RBX dosing regimens to determine if one or two doses
17 given one week apart would be optimal for the treatment
18 of rCDI.

19 Today's presentation will focus mainly on data
20 from the two randomized studies, Study 2014 and Pivotal
21 Study 2017. Moving forward, we will refer to active

1 product simply as RBX.

2 Study 2014 was a Phase 2B prospective
3 multicentered randomized double-blind placebo-
4 controlled study, evaluating the efficacy and safety of
5 RBX in adults with recurrent CDI. Patients were
6 randomized one to one to one through three different
7 treatment regimens. After completing a course of
8 antibiotics to control their symptoms and prior to
9 administering the first enema, all patients completed a
10 24- to 48-hour washout period.

11 In the first treatment course, all patients
12 received two blinded doses or enemas. One group
13 received two doses of RBX, a second group received one
14 dose of RBX followed by placebo, and the third received
15 two doses of placebo only. The second dose in all
16 three regimens was administered one week after the
17 initial dose.

18 Per CDC and clinical practice treatment
19 guidelines, eight weeks is the standard definition of
20 recurrence. Therefore, patients without any recurrence
21 at eight weeks after the last dose were considered a

1 treatment success and continued follow-up for 24
2 months. Alternatively, treatment failures with a
3 recurrence within eight weeks were offered the option
4 to enter the open-label portion of the study which
5 allowed patients to receive a second course of
6 treatment consisting of either one or two doses of RBX
7 with or without another preceding course of antibiotic
8 therapy, and the clock for safety follow-ups was reset.

9 Study 2014 enrolled adults that met strict
10 eligibility criteria to assess the efficacy of RBX.
11 All patients had recurrent CDI with at least two
12 recurrences following the primary episode and had
13 completed at least two rounds of standard-of-care
14 antibiotics, or they had experienced at least two
15 episodes of severe CDI resulting in hospitalization.

16 This study excluded patients who were likely
17 to experience recurrent diarrhea for reasons other than
18 *C. difficile* infection, specifically those with a
19 history of IBD, IBS, chronic diarrhea, or celiac
20 disease. We also excluded patients who had a previous
21 fecal transplant.

1 The primary efficacy endpoint was treatment
2 success at eight weeks using the intent-to-treat
3 analysis population defined as all randomized patients.
4 Treatment success was defined as the absence of *C.*
5 *difficile*-associated diarrhea at eight weeks after the
6 last study enema. A CDI occurrence after this time was
7 considered a new primary CDI event. Treatment failures
8 were confirmed through lab testing, and outcomes were
9 adjudicated by the DSMB. Those who discontinued prior
10 to eight weeks after the last blinded study treatment
11 or did not complete the assigned study treatment were
12 also considered treatment failures.

13 Turning to demographics, baseline
14 characteristics were representative of an adult patient
15 population with recurrent CDI and were balanced across
16 treatment groups. The mean age ranged from 58.8 to
17 63.6 years, and the majority of patients were female,
18 primarily white, and enrolled from 21 sites across the
19 United States and Canada. A mean duration of prior CDI
20 events ranged from 17 to 20 days with an average of
21 four previous episodes. About half of the patients

1 were hospitalized due to prior CDI episodes with a
2 median duration ranging from 5 to 9.5 days. Most
3 patients received vancomycin to treat CDI symptoms
4 prior to blinded treatment.

5 Turning to the results, the two RBX treatment
6 arms achieved treatment success rates of 56 percent and
7 57 percent at eight weeks compared to 43 percent of
8 patients on placebo. The primary endpoint was not
9 statistically significant at the final analysis.
10 However, when comparing the two RBX treatment arms, we
11 observed no meaningful difference in one versus two
12 doses for the qualifying rCDI event. This provided the
13 support needed to move forward with a single-dose
14 regimen in the Phase 3 program.

15 We also allowed for a second open-label course
16 of RBX treatment for patients experiencing CDI
17 recurrence within the first eight weeks. Of the 19
18 failures in the single-dose RBX arm, 14 patients were
19 eligible and opted for a second course of treatment.
20 More than half of these patients reported treatment
21 success after the additional eight weeks. Now I will

1 share the Phase 3 study.

2 Study 2017 was a Phase 3 prospective, multi-
3 sensor, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled
4 study. Due to the severity and rarity of disease,
5 patients were randomized two to one to receive one dose
6 of either RBX or placebo. Similar to Study 2014, all
7 patients completed an antibiotic washout period
8 followed by a single-blinded dose or enema in the first
9 treatment course. Again, patients without any
10 recurrence at eight weeks were considered a treatment
11 success and were then followed for a total of six
12 months after the blinded treatment.

13 Patients with a confirmed CDI recurrence were
14 deemed treatment failures and given the option to
15 receive open-label RBX within 21 days with or without
16 another preceding course of antibiotic therapy or
17 standard of care CDI therapy per the investigator's
18 discretion. Those who received open-label treatment
19 restarted the follow-up timepoints through six months.

20 Inclusion criteria allowed adults with only
21 one or more prior recurrences of CDI to participate in

1 the study, or two episodes of severe CDI resulting in
2 hospitalization in the last year. The trial excluded
3 patients who were likely to experience recurrent
4 diarrhea for reasons other than *C. difficile* infection,
5 specifically those with a history of IBD, IBS, chronic
6 diarrhea, or celiac disease. We also excluded patients
7 who had a previous fecal transplant, investigational
8 CDI vaccine, or monoclonal antibodies.

9 Baseline characteristics were well-balanced.
10 Patients were, on average, 60 years of age, mostly
11 female and white, enrolled from 44 sites across the
12 United States and Canada. The mean duration of the
13 qualifying CDI events was 25.5 days with three previous
14 episodes. Twelve to 13 percent were hospitalized for a
15 median of five days prior to study entry. And again,
16 most received vancomycin as their antibiotic at
17 screening.

18 The primary endpoint for Study 2017 was the
19 same as prior Study 2014. Unlike Study 2014, the
20 primary efficacy analysis was conducted in the mITT
21 population. Patients who did not complete treatment or

1 discontinued prior to evaluation of treatment outcome,
2 if not related to CDI symptoms, were excluded from the
3 analysis. Discontinuations due to CDI symptoms during
4 the blinded period were considered treatment failures.
5 In order to evaluate durability of effect, we also
6 identified loss of sustained clinical response through
7 six months as a key secondary endpoint.

8 Shortly after enrollment began, increased
9 availability of FMT products under FDA's enforcement
10 discretion guidance unexpectedly made it even more
11 difficult to enroll patients as there was limited
12 desire for potential randomization to placebo.
13 Originally, we planned to conduct two Phase 3 studies
14 with approximately 300 patients each. Due to study
15 enrollment challenges, we expanded the number of
16 clinical sites. However, accrual rates continued to be
17 far less than anticipated, significantly delaying
18 completion of the pivotal Phase 3 study. Additionally,
19 conducting another placebo-controlled study would have
20 been challenging, as it would take about six additional
21 years to complete.

1 FDA acknowledged these extenuating
2 circumstances, and given the rarity of disease, agreed
3 to the use of Study 2014 data by exploring other
4 statistical approaches such as a Bayesian design. This
5 approach would allow demonstration of substantial
6 evidence of effectiveness for approval in a single
7 Phase 3 trial. Incorporation of a Bayesian design was
8 considered acceptable to the FDA, but this decision was
9 not data-driven.

10 A statistical analysis plan was amended to
11 include this approach while the study was still
12 enrolling patients and before any data was unblinded
13 for either interim or final analysis. The overall
14 safety database also exceeded the number of patients
15 required for thorough safety assessments and is
16 particularly robust for an orphan-designated patient
17 population. Additionally, this data is in the context
18 of historical use and effectiveness of FMT.

19 The amended statistical plan used all data
20 from Study 2017 and dynamically borrowed data from
21 Study 2014. FDA agreed that use of an integrated

1 Bayesian efficacy analysis is supported by similarity
2 of the studies and that the data are generally
3 exchangeable. However, because the two studies are not
4 identical, an approach based on hierarchical modeling
5 with dynamic borrowing was considered appropriate.
6 This means that the more similar the effect size
7 observed in the two studies, the more the 2017 effect
8 size would dynamically borrow for the final analysis.
9 Only data from the single-dose RBX and placebo groups
10 were borrowed, and this analysis applied only to the
11 primary endpoint.

12 The outcome of the primary analysis is the
13 posterior probability of a superior response rate for
14 RBX in the 2017 study. The primary Bayesian analysis
15 included two thresholds for statistical significance to
16 assess the robustness of results. A higher threshold
17 of 99.93 percent was used as the interim and final
18 analysis and reflects a statistically very persuasive
19 finding. Statistical significance of the primary
20 endpoint would be met if the posterior probability at
21 the final analysis was 97.5 percent or greater.

1 Now I'll review the disposition of patients in
2 the primary analysis population. Of the 320 patients
3 enrolled, 289 were randomized -- 193 to RBX and 96 to
4 placebo. Twenty-two patients were not treated, and 5
5 discontinued prior to the eight-week efficacy analysis
6 due to non-CDI related symptoms. Therefore, 262
7 patients are included in the mITT population -- 177
8 assigned to RBX and 85 to placebo. I will now review
9 the results.

10 Here, I show RBX treatment success on the y-
11 axis and placebo treatment success on the x-axis, a
12 slightly different approach to a standard forest plot.
13 The diagonal line equals null benefits. Values above
14 the line correspond to a superior response rate for RBX
15 compared to placebo. The mean treatment difference and
16 95 percent confidence interval from Study 2017 are
17 plotted. And here is the treatment difference from
18 2014 alone. These lines reflect the independent
19 analysis from the separate trials.

20 Now we add the Bayesian model treatment
21 difference and credible intervals in light blue.

1 Notice the posterior distribution for the 2017 Bayesian
2 analysis looks very similar to the 2017 data, with the
3 reduction in the error bars largely attributed to the
4 similar differentials in the treatment effect between
5 the study. The model-estimated, treatment success rate
6 was 70.4 percent in the RBX group and 68.1 percent in
7 the placebo group.

8 The Bayesian interval does not cross the null,
9 demonstrating that RBX is superior to placebo in the
10 prevention of CDI recurrence through eight weeks of
11 blinded treatment. In the initial primary endpoint
12 analysis, this difference between RBX and placebo was
13 12.3 percentage points with a 98.6 percent probability
14 that RBX was superior to placebo. While the higher
15 significance threshold was not met, the 97.5 percent
16 significance threshold was surpassed.

17 In addition to the initial primary analysis,
18 here I show key analyses requested by FDA during BLA
19 review. As noted in FDA's briefing documents, they
20 recommended aligning the analysis populations and
21 definitions to support a stronger claim of

1 exchangeability between Studies 2014 and 2017 and a
2 more interpretable analysis.

3 Therefore, an updated primary efficacy
4 endpoint analysis was performed using the Bayesian
5 hierarchical model by applying the Study 2017
6 definition of the mITT population to the Study 2014
7 final efficacy data and also restricting the follow-up
8 period in Study 2014 to eight weeks from first dose.
9 The model estimated treatment success rates was 70.6 in
10 the RBX group and 67.5 percent in the placebo group
11 with a difference of 13.1 percentage points and a 99.1
12 percent posterior probability that RBX was superior to
13 placebo.

14 FDA considers this to be the primary efficacy
15 endpoint analysis. Additionally, we conducted a
16 sensitivity analysis using these matched analysis
17 populations and included number of prior CDI episodes
18 as a covariant in the Bayesian hierarchical model.
19 Once again, these results were very consistent with the
20 refined primary efficacy analysis. Similarly,
21 consistent treatment success rates were observed across

1 prespecified subgroups, including age, sex, race,
2 previous episodes of CDI, and duration of vancomycin.

3 Moving to secondary endpoint results --
4 plotted here is time to CDI occurrence with the
5 percentage of patients reporting an occurrence on the
6 y-axis, which increased over time. As seen here, a
7 greater proportion of placebo patients experienced CDI
8 occurrence compared to RBX. We see early separation
9 from placebo as reflected in the positive primary
10 endpoint with the majority of occurrences observed
11 during the first four weeks. This is the time period
12 during which patients are known to be most vulnerable
13 to CDI recurrence.

14 This separation between RBX and placebo was
15 sustained with more than 90 percent of responders
16 maintaining treatment success through six months of
17 follow-up.

18 Similar to Study 2014, treatment failures
19 within the first eight weeks could elect to receive a
20 second course of open-label RBX treatment. Out of the
21 51 failures in the RBX arm, 41 patients were eligible,

1 and they elected a second course. More than half of
2 these eligible patients reported treatment success
3 after the additional eight weeks.

4 Further, in looking across the entire clinical
5 development program, RBX demonstrated clinically
6 meaningful treatment success with either one or two
7 doses. Treatment success rates in the open-label and
8 retrospective studies ranged from 75 to 83 percent.
9 Results are consistent with our pivotal study,
10 demonstrating positive treatment outcomes for patients
11 with recurrent CDI.

12 In summary, the totality of data presented
13 today offers substantial evidence of effectiveness
14 supporting RBX2660. Pivotal Study 2017, using the
15 Bayesian model, achieved statistical significance with
16 a 99.1 percent probability of superiority of RBX over
17 placebo. This result is supported by consistently
18 favorable results across the entire clinical
19 development program, a robust dataset for a serious and
20 rare disease.

21 The statistically significant and clinically

1 meaningful results demonstrated by RBX build upon data
2 from already used but unapproved FMT, providing a
3 larger well-controlled dataset and a standardized
4 approach for consistent efficacy and safety. With
5 that, I will now invite Dr. Jonas Pettersson to present
6 the safety results.

7 **DR. JONAS PETTERSSON:** Thank you, Dr. Bancke.
8 My name is Jonas Pettersson, and I'm senior medical
9 director at Ferring Pharmaceuticals. Today, I will
10 present the safety data showing that RBX was well-
11 tolerated with expected and manageable adverse events,
12 and the safety profile was consistent across the
13 clinical program.

14 The clinical development program provides a
15 robust assessment of safety in more than 1,000 patients
16 from the prospectively designed studies, including more
17 than 900 RBX-treated patients.

18 The integrated safety population includes data
19 from randomized controlled studies, open-label studies,
20 and data from patients who received one or multiple
21 doses of RBX. While the integrated safety population

1 provides the largest and longest assessment of safety,
2 the placebo-controlled data from the Pivotal Phase 3
3 Study 2017 provides the best assessment of comparative
4 safety data for the dose of treatment. It's also the
5 largest controlled study in the program.

6 Study 2019-02 is a retrospective study.
7 Therefore, it will not be presented today. However,
8 this data can be found in your briefing materials.

9 First, I'll review the adverse events
10 experienced by patients through the first eight weeks
11 in Study 2017. We present these data slightly
12 differently than the FDA, as this data censors patients
13 if they are lost to follow up or experience a CDI
14 recurrence within this timeframe. This means that the
15 adverse events after CDI recurrence are excluded
16 regardless of presentation. Our conclusion and FDA's
17 align.

18 Overall, RBX was well-tolerated with expected
19 and manageable adverse events. The incidence of
20 adverse events were higher in the RBX group compared to
21 placebo. The imbalance was primarily driven by

1 patients with mild events across various system organ
2 classes with no single class predominating. The
3 incidence of moderate and severe adverse events were
4 balanced between the two groups. Also, the incidence
5 of serious adverse events were comparable.

6 One patient had an adverse event leading to
7 death. Please note this is the same patient who
8 discontinued and experienced a potentially life-
9 threatening serious adverse event.

10 The most common adverse events occurring in
11 greater than or equal to five percent of patients based
12 on preferred terms were all from the gastrointestinal
13 disorder system organ class and were balanced between
14 treatment groups, as would be expected for the patient
15 population with CDI. A similar proportion of patients
16 experienced diarrhea, while more patients on RBX
17 reported abdominal pain and nausea compared to placebo.
18 These gastrointestinal events typically occurred early
19 within the first seven days of starting treatment and
20 were short in duration, lasting a median of two days
21 for RBX and four days for placebo.

1 Overall, few patients experienced serious
2 adverse events in either arm, none of which were deemed
3 related to study drugs. Four patients on RBX
4 experienced six serious adverse events, all of which
5 were single events with no common etiology. One
6 patient experienced a cardio-respiratory arrest that
7 led to death. This is the death already shown on the
8 earlier slide. One patient on placebo reported a
9 serious adverse event. Other than the asthenia, which
10 was noted as resolving a study exit, all non-fatal
11 serious adverse events have resolved.

12 Let's now look at the safety data from blinded
13 treatment through six months. The blinded safety
14 profiles through six months aligns with the earlier
15 profiles shown. More adverse events were reported in
16 the RBX arm, which was driven primarily by mild adverse
17 events. Four percent versus 2 percent of serious
18 adverse events were reported. Here again, I show the
19 one patient who experienced an adverse event leading to
20 death through six months.

21 Here are the adverse events by severity in

1 Study 2017 for the first six months after blinded
2 treatment, censored at CDI recurrence. Most adverse
3 events occurred during the first two weeks on
4 treatment. After this, the proportion of patients with
5 adverse events declined in subsequent two-week
6 intervals with consistent waves of adverse events
7 between patients receiving RBX and placebo.

8 As a reminder, all treatment failures with a
9 recurrence within eight weeks were offered the option
10 to enter the open-label portion of the study, which
11 allowed patients to receive a second course of
12 treatment. Sixty-five total patients opted to receive
13 an open-label second course of RBX -- 41 from the RBX
14 blinded group and 24 from the placebo group. These
15 patients were followed for six months from the point of
16 re-treatment.

17 Here, we present the safety for those patients
18 who experienced a CDI recurrence after a first course
19 of treatment and elected to receive open-label RBX.
20 When comparing these two groups, we see adverse events
21 were comparable overall, serious adverse events were

1 higher in the group who received two courses of RBX,
2 though again, no clear patterns were identified with
3 single events reported across various preferred terms
4 for these five patients. Adverse events leading to
5 discontinuation were reported at five percent in the
6 group who received two courses of RBX versus none in
7 the placebo open-label RBX group, and one additional
8 death occurred in this period.

9 Let me now review the deaths within this
10 trial. One 75-year-old male died of cardio-respiratory
11 arrest 37 days after RBX treatment. He suffered from a
12 number of comorbid conditions, including multiple
13 cardiovascular and central nervous system diseases.
14 His death was reported as unrelated to the study drug
15 as determined by both the investigator and the Data
16 Safety Monitoring Board.

17 The second was a 79-year-old female with a
18 history of cardiac disease, diabetes, cerebrovascular
19 disease, and chronic kidney disease. She died 151 days
20 after her last treatment with RBX. The cause of death
21 was due to multimorbidity, and again, deemed unrelated

1 to study drug.

2 Now let's review the integrated safety
3 population, first for the crude 2014 and 2017 blinded
4 data, and then the full integrated population which
5 includes 978 patients exposed to RBX across the five
6 prospective studies. The total number of patients
7 shown is the latest number, including the recent update
8 from the ongoing study, 2019.

9 Please note that while all five perspective
10 studies had six months of follow-up, Studies 2014 and
11 2015 had additional follow-up for 24 months. To
12 standardize the duration of follow-up, the integrated
13 analysis considers only adverse events with onset
14 within six months of last treatment. This means that
15 adverse events observed in 2014 or 2015 with onset
16 beyond the six months after last treatment are not
17 presented in this analysis.

18 Here is the pool data for blinded studies 2014
19 and 2017 through six months. Similar to the profile
20 for each individual study, more adverse events were
21 reported in the RBX arm, which was driven primarily by

1 mild events. Serious adverse events were balanced
2 between groups. Adverse events leading to death
3 occurred in five patients receiving blinded RBX, none
4 of which were deemed related to study drugs.

5 Turning to the full integrated safety
6 population, which provides the largest and longest
7 assessment of safety, the "all RBX" group from the
8 integrated safety population includes all patients who
9 received one to four doses of RBX. This group
10 represents a mix of the open-label and controlled
11 studies.

12 It's also important to note that adverse
13 events from patients that experience a CDI recurrence
14 after receiving placebo are counted in the "all RBX"
15 column if they received an open-label re-treatment.
16 Again, most events were mild to moderate in severity
17 and resulted in few discontinuations. The types of
18 adverse events aligned with those observed in Study
19 2017 and were predominantly gastrointestinal-related.

20 Here I show a subset of the integrated safety
21 database comparing those who received placebo only and

1 those patients who received a course of treatment that
2 included only one dose of RBX. To be clear, those on
3 placebo and RBX who failed first enema and received an
4 open-label dose of RBX are not included in these
5 columns. Across all studies, all patients who only
6 received one dose of RBX had comparable outcomes to
7 those who received placebo with the apparent exception
8 of adverse events leading to death, which I will review
9 on the next slide.

10 Here we present the adverse events with onset
11 within six months after last treatment leading to death
12 across all studies. Again, we must be cautious about
13 making direct comparisons because the "all RBX" group
14 includes the placebo patients who failed and were
15 treated with open-label RBX. The placebo column does
16 not contain these failures.

17 There were 18 adverse events leading to
18 deaths, all of which occurred in the "all RBX" group.
19 Fifteen of the 18 resulted in deaths within six months
20 of last treatment. The other three adverse events
21 occurred in the first six months but resulted in deaths

1 after that timepoint. Note the different observation
2 of time in years for each group. The patients who
3 received placebo had an overall observational time of
4 42 years, while the "all RBX" group had an
5 observational time of 404 years.

6 That means that 91 percent of the overall
7 observational time was from the "all RBX" group.
8 Therefore, one would expect 91 percent of the deaths to
9 be in the "all RBX" group. The observed distribution
10 of death was within expectations. The numbers alone do
11 not convey the full story. The adverse events leading
12 to death were due to a broad diversity of causes. No
13 clustering of pathologies occurred, indicating that the
14 observed data do not constitute safety-related concerns
15 with RBX. Finally, none of these deaths were plausibly
16 related to RBX treatment. Each event has a narrative
17 which was provided in your briefing materials.

18 There have been no confirmed infections
19 transferred from a donor stool to a recipient
20 throughout the clinical development program. As you
21 heard, Rebiotix has worked to develop and implement

1 continued screening and active testing processes to
2 mitigate the risk of transmissible pathogens and
3 deliver a consistent drug product should RBX be
4 approved. Furthermore, controls are in place to
5 continually adapt the screening process of the donor
6 program to mitigate any emerging pathogens.
7 Additionally, with approval, a standard
8 pharmacovigilance plan will be in place for RBX, an
9 activity that does not currently exist for unapproved
10 FMT.

11 So, in conclusion, overall, these data
12 demonstrate that RBX was well-tolerated in an extensive
13 safety dataset with expected and manageable adverse
14 events. The overall safety profile was favorable with
15 mostly mild to moderate adverse events. The types of
16 events were mostly gastrointestinal-related, as
17 expected. Serious adverse events and deaths were not
18 plausibly related to RBX treatment, with most cases
19 related to the underlying CDI and other comorbidities.

20 Importantly, the rigorous donor screening
21 program successfully mitigated risks with no infections

1 transferred and will continue to be employed post-
2 approval. Thank you. Dr. Kraft will now conclude the
3 presentation with her clinical perspective.

4 **DR. COLLEEN KRAFT:** Thank you. I'm Colleen
5 Kraft, an infectious disease physician and a professor
6 of pathology in laboratory medicine at Emory
7 University. I've been a faculty physician for 12 years
8 and started our fecal transplant program in 2012. We
9 have seen that use of FMT has been life-changing for so
10 many of our patients. Antibiotics continue to be a
11 mainstay in the treatment of *C. difficile*, but they can
12 destroy the gut along the way. We usually think about
13 the gut being like a garden, and instead of just
14 continuing the weed killer, we also need to replant
15 that garden.

16 Those of us who have spent years thinking and
17 practicing in this realm have always understood that
18 FMT, in its current variable form, is not a long-term
19 answer for our patients. Given the amount of interest
20 in probiotics and gut microbiomes, it was not hard to
21 bridge that gap to a therapeutic that could work in

1 this fashion but be standardized enough to be
2 regulated.

3 Recurrent CDI is a significant problem for
4 patients and the healthcare community in general.
5 There are no currently approved effective microbiome
6 treatments available for recurrent CDI, though the
7 severity of consequences makes it important that we
8 find a treatment.

9 As Dr. Khanna noted earlier, the goal of
10 treatment for CDI is to stop recurrence. And for many
11 patients, this is indeed possible. For about 20 to 30
12 percent of patients, however, their CDI returns, and
13 then the treatment paradigm becomes obscure and
14 challenging.

15 Historically, antibiotics were used to treat
16 recurrent infection and are still recommended, but
17 we've learned that antibiotics can also precipitate the
18 infection for some by destroying the natural gut
19 microbiomes creating this ecological advantage for *C.*
20 *difficile*. Bezlotoxumab, a monoclonal antibody, was
21 approved to treat recurrent CDI but is not available to

1 or appropriate for all patients. And despite
2 bezlotoxumab's approval in 2016, unapproved FMT is
3 actually more commonly used as it's the only current
4 therapy that acts on the underlying issue to restore
5 the microbiome, and now it's included in the latest
6 guidelines.

7 Microbiota restoration is an increasingly
8 important type of therapy to end the cycle of recurrent
9 infection, and now with RBX2660, we have an opportunity
10 to make a well-tested, well-characterized treatment
11 accessible to our patients.

12 RBX2660 offers meaningful and practical
13 benefits. I've seen patients in the clinical setting
14 go through rounds of antibiotics for over a year
15 without success, and with each round comes recurrent
16 debilitating diarrhea.

17 With RBX2660, you've heard that 71 percent of
18 patients in Study 2017 were without a recurrence after
19 only one course of treatment. This translates to a
20 number needed to treat of eight, which is clinically
21 meaningful. This means that, for every eight patients

1 I treat, RBX2660 will prevent one recurrence after only
2 a single course of treatment. After two courses of
3 treatment, additional patients are benefiting from
4 RBX2660 treatment. Perhaps, most affirming is the full
5 data package, which shows additional studies all
6 demonstrating favorable response, and these data are
7 aligned with what we'd expect of FMT.

8 In addition to the efficacy data, RBX2660
9 offers practical advantages that are tremendously
10 satisfying for my patients and our clinic. It is an
11 easy-to-administer treatment for a complicated disease
12 that we've been dealing with for a long time. With
13 RBX2660, physicians would have an in-office treatment
14 via enema providing the patient with one less referral
15 visit and a less invasive procedure than a colonoscopy.

16 For those of us who can administer FMT at our
17 sites, it requires extensive mixing and complicated
18 storage. And the potential for site-to-site
19 variability and donor screening increases the safety
20 risks.

21 RBX2660 comes pre-packaged and pre-mixed, and

1 the rigorous donor screening minimizes the risk of
2 transmissible pathogens, allowing us to efficiently and
3 consistently treat our patients.

4 I can't stress enough the importance of these
5 practical benefits. While we know FMT can be
6 successful, it can be challenging to develop or
7 administer, so much so that we know some aren't using
8 FMT due to its current complexity. Approval of RBX2660
9 would afford patients with access they're desperately
10 seeking, particularly those in rural areas and areas in
11 which there's a scarcity of donors, given COVID-19.

12 Now I'll turn to my review of the safety data.
13 Overall, the safety data very much aligns with
14 expectations for a microbiota restorative treatment.
15 The events were mostly mild to moderate and were
16 manageable. Long-term safety appears unchanged, and
17 the safety of an additional course of treatment is
18 consistent to the first without any accumulated risk.

19 Deaths on study were lower than the background
20 rate observed for similar populations, which was
21 reported to be around one to nine percent. And, while

1 the safety events are as good as or better than current
2 FMT, the stringent donor screening and stool testing
3 minimizes risks and provides a reliable safety profile
4 without worry of transmissible pathogens.

5 So let me put all of this data into context.
6 As you heard, RBX2660 builds on the knowledge already
7 generated from FMT where we have efficacy and safety
8 data supporting its use, robust enough to be
9 recommended in treatment guidelines, but only after
10 second recurrence since the data does not yet come from
11 larger, well-controlled clinical trials. The RBX2660
12 dataset offers this well-controlled setting to
13 corroborate our current understanding.

14 An approved product would also be scalable to
15 meet the needs of patients and providers across the
16 United States, something not currently available, and
17 many of us are still mixing individual batches of FMT
18 in our own centers or relying on expanded access
19 treatment to treat our patients. The RBX product is
20 generated under good manufacturing processes. And
21 while individual centers can operate under GMP as well,

1 we have no way of knowing if it's consistently being
2 done.

3 The same goes for the current screening
4 processes. Yes, we have processes in place. But
5 again, current FMT lacks accountability to ensure all
6 execute to the same level of stringency. An approved
7 product would allow for rigorous and consistent
8 screening processes as well as safety surveillance to
9 monitor the effectiveness of those processes. Approval
10 without accountability is currently adapt in our
11 treatment landscape. We need products like RBX2660
12 that are a clear advance on our current option of FMT.

13 To conclude, it's gratifying to see pivotal
14 prospective data that in all ways substantiates and
15 expands our earlier understanding of microbiome
16 restoration therapies. The RBX2660 program has
17 generated the type of rigorous evidence that could
18 change practice and truly help our patients. Outcomes
19 align with the goal of treatment -- to prevent
20 recurrence. And the safety profile was well-tolerated
21 by patients. The strict donor screening provides

1 reassurance to me that physicians like myself are able
2 to treat patients effectively while minimizing inherent
3 risks of donor-dependent products.

4 Approval of RBX2660 would be an important step
5 toward meeting the unmet medical needs to provide a
6 safe, effective, and importantly, consistent treatment
7 to patients and physicians struggling to manage
8 recurrent *C. difficile* infection. As I noted earlier,
9 while antibiotics allow us to properly weed the gut
10 garden, RBX2660 will concurrently allow us to restore
11 the garden which is needed to maintain patient health.
12 Thank you. Dr. Bancke will now return to moderate your
13 questions.

14

15

Q&A SESSION

16

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thanks to the Rebiotix
18 team for this presentation. Now I invite my fellow
19 Committee members to raise the hand function in the
20 system for questions to the team. We begin with Dr.
21 Portnoy.

1 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Thank you. See, I learned
2 my lesson. Hit the hand button before the
3 presentation's over so I can ask the questions first.

4 As an evidence-based medicine thing, this is a
5 treatment for a disease. So I always look for
6 information about the benefits and the harms. You did
7 mention a number needed to treat of eight, but I'm
8 concerned about the difference between statistical
9 significance and clinical indifference.

10 The difference in the improvement that the
11 patients got -- the reduction in the frequency of
12 recurrence -- was pretty modest, I think. It didn't
13 look to me like it was a number needed to treat of
14 eight; I'd like to see how that was determined. But
15 that has to be compared to the number of harms, which
16 is the number needed to harm, which you didn't present
17 to us. It looked like, to me, that there was
18 consistently more patients with adverse events with the
19 treatment than with the placebo.

20 Now, what I want to know is, were the harms
21 that occurred to those patients justified by the

1 improvements that the patients received by reducing
2 their risk of developing a recurrence? And did you do
3 a harm/benefit analysis? Because that's the kind of
4 information I need to know in order to determine
5 whether this product is safe -- is effective enough to
6 justify the harms that could occur from it.

7 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** The 13.1 percentage point
8 treatment effect observed in a pivotal study does
9 represent a treatment success rate for RBX of 70.6
10 percent, and that's compared to 57.5 percent of
11 patients experiencing treatment success with placebo.
12 Again, this does demonstrate statistical significance
13 for a favorable Pivotal Phase 3 trial.

14 But to your question about clinical relevance,
15 clinically meaningful impact of that treatment
16 difference and the treatment success rates, I would
17 like to ask Dr. Colleen Kraft to respond to your
18 question.

19 **DR. COLLEEN KRAFT:** Thank you, Dr. Bancke.
20 Colleen Kraft. While this study demonstrates the
21 percentage we were looking at and the number needed to

1 treat that I already mentioned, this is indeed a very
2 clinically meaningful result to our patients. Many of
3 whom suffer, sometimes for years, with a debilitating
4 diarrheal illness. And we also have really seen the
5 interest in getting the standardized product and having
6 the ability to trust what that treatment can do for
7 them.

8 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** But I wanted to make sure
9 that the harms don't outweigh the benefits. Because if
10 the patients are harmed by the treatment and they would
11 be better off with just the placebo, then it's really
12 not justified to use this product.

13 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Although we did not perform
14 specifically a harm/benefit analysis that you had
15 mentioned, I would also like to ask Dr. Sahil Khanna to
16 provide his perspective on this data and clinical
17 relevance to patients.

18 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** Dr. Khanna. When we look
19 at the 13.1 percent point difference, we also start
20 thinking about, what's the relative risk reduction?
21 And doing the back end of calculations, relative risk

1 reduction is about 31 percent in this patient
2 population. When I look at the risk-benefit ratio or
3 the number needed to harm, I don't think that's a
4 number that we can calculate because a lot of patients
5 who initially receive placebo ended up getting the
6 active RBX arms in open labels.

7 So the safety profile is the integrated safety
8 profile. And when we look at the patients that we're
9 treating in our clinical practice, I don't think there
10 is going to be any additional harm because there is no
11 difference in the data that we have seen in the active
12 agent or placebos for the adverse events. The adverse
13 events that we are seeing are (inaudible) very similar
14 to what I see in my large FMT practice.

15 Over the last ten years, we've treated about
16 1,200 patients with fecal microbiota transplantation.
17 We've done some studies looking at outcome adverse
18 events. Predominantly, adverse events in the FMT
19 profile are of gastrointestinal nature, similar to what
20 we are seeing with this product. So there's no
21 difference with the current unapproved FMT in terms of

1 the bigger adverse events that we are seeing from this
2 product.

3 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay. Well, I have many
4 more questions, but I'll get back in line and ask them
5 later. Thank you.

6 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Dr. Offit.

7 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes. Thank you. I just had
8 two questions; I'll ask them both and then listen to
9 the answers. The first is there were statements made
10 early on about making sure you had lot-to-lot
11 consistency that you standardized through potency, but
12 the range was fairly broad. From 1 times 10 to the 8th
13 to 5 times 10 to the 10th colony-forming units is a
14 500-fold difference. I just wondered how one came to
15 that range as an acceptable range.

16 The second question is a safety question. I
17 know within our hospital when we do fecal transplants,
18 we will occasionally see in patients who have long
19 lines, a catheter-related infection presumably because
20 there's a transient bacteremic event it seems, with the
21 catheter. I just wondered whether or not you noticed

1 that as a possible problem when you did your studies.

2 Thank you.

3 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** For the first part of your
4 question regarding lot-to-lot consistency and the specs
5 that were identified for appropriate release of the
6 product, I would like to ask Mr. Greg Fluet to respond
7 to your question.

8 **MR. GREG FLUET:** Thank you, Dr. Bancke. Greg
9 Fluet, CEO for Rebiotix, a Ferring Company. You're
10 exactly correct. In our specification for product
11 potency, we measure that based on CFU per mL. That
12 potency range has been consistent throughout our
13 clinical development program, and that was really
14 defined early on in looking at the results of early
15 experiments and formulation and stability testing to
16 establish what was the range of potency we expected to
17 see in that program.

18 Because of the desire to maintain that
19 consistency throughout the clinical development,
20 particularly because there's a complex biologic, the
21 process itself is the product. We wanted to maintain

1 that consistency. We have not seen any justification
2 to narrow it. It's actually reflective of a healthy
3 human microbiome coming out of the processing of the
4 manufacturing controls.

5 And I think, to your other question regarding
6 the lot-to-lot consistency, this is also achieved not
7 just from the release testing but from the consistent
8 manufacturing process that we have used. We've used
9 the same formulation and that same process throughout
10 all the clinical studies.

11 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you. And then, I
12 guess, the safety question -- so I want you to answer
13 that.

14 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** And, Dr. Portnoy [sic], we
15 may need to bring that back after the break or try to
16 bring that data back after the break. I just wanted to
17 confirm your question. Could you restate it just so we
18 make sure that we have the right data pulled for you?

19 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Wait, Dr. Bancke, I just want
20 to make sure that my catheter-related question gets --
21 I'm happy to go off-screen. I just want to make sure,

1 at some point, that I get the answer. But you can go
2 to Dr. Portnoy. Sure.

3 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** And can you restate the
4 catheter question for us?

5 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Sure. Sorry, yeah. So, we
6 do these fecal transplantations at our hospital
7 occasionally. When that's happened, we've seen -- it's
8 not common, but we've seen patients who have long lines
9 that then develop catheter-related infections,
10 presumably because with that fecal transplantation,
11 there's a transient bacteremia. And then you see that
12 line, and then you see a catheter-related infection
13 with one or more of those organisms.

14 So I'm just wondering whether, in your
15 extensive trials, you saw any of that. Thank you. And
16 I'll go off-screen. I don't need to be on screen.

17 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Okay. We will try to come
18 back to that question after the break. Thank you.

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. All right.

20 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** What was the question again?
21 You wanted me to restate my question about the number

1 needed to harm?

2 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** No. My apologies. We got
3 the information that we needed. I apologize; I called
4 on you.

5 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Portnoy.
6 Dr. Rubin.

7 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Okay. I think it's working.
8 Can you hear me now?

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** We can hear you, yes.
10 Please go ahead.

11 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Okay. All right. Thanks.
12 Thank you for the presentation and showing us all those
13 data. Essentially, what we're talking about here,
14 though, is a standardized FMT product and it should
15 work like FMT does. So, I'm just curious as to how --
16 there have been many RCTs of FMTs that have been
17 published. How do your results fit in with all the
18 other published material?

19 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Well, there is an
20 established body of literature supporting the use and
21 effectiveness of FMT. And again, we're building upon

1 that with our clinical development program with six
2 studies. The real goal here is to provide a
3 standardized product and process for consistent
4 efficacy and safety. The FMT that has been utilized
5 for decades now and is even included in the clinical
6 practice treatment guidelines is heterogeneous and
7 difficult to draw solid conclusions from.

8 So we've targeted a robust dataset to support
9 a favorable safety and efficacy profile for RBX. We do
10 not have head-to-head data with unapproved FMT, but I
11 would like to ask Dr. Sahil Khanna to provide his
12 perspective based on his extensive use of FMT and also
13 his use of RBX.

14 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Yes. And, Dr. Khanna, I'm
15 interested sort of more quantitatively. How do the
16 efficacy and safety numbers fit in with other studies?

17 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** Absolutely. Sahil Khanna.
18 I'm actually going to pull up a slide to show some
19 numbers. A few years ago, our group did a systematic
20 review and meta-analysis looking at various microbiome
21 restoration therapies including FMT. And we had a very

1 interesting question to answer, which was, is the cure
2 rate that you're seeing from FMT -- is it actually what
3 is being shown in open-label trials or case series?
4 We're seeing that 90 percent that gets said in the
5 literature, and what we found was very interesting.

6 This was the slide from that meta-analysis
7 that we did in our research group. When you look at
8 clinical trials that are open-label, the cure rates are
9 about 82.7 percent, much lower than even what you see
10 in open-label case series. When we look at clinical
11 trials that actually have a non-FMT competitor group,
12 the cure rates are about 67 percent. And this has held
13 true for many trials put together which have been done
14 in the literature.

15 When we look at RBX clinical cure rates within
16 the clinical paradigm of the trials that have been
17 done, the numbers fall somewhere in between and are
18 very close to the trials that are with the non-FMT
19 competitor group.

20 I'm also going to pull up another slide here
21 that's going to demonstrate just success rates with

1 some of the core presentation, CO-43, that looks at all
2 of the different trials and their success rates, and
3 ranges between 75 and 83 percent. And the clinical
4 trial 2017-01 was in the same range.

5 So, when we're looking at FMT that's being
6 done in a controlled setting, you're following patients
7 in a controlled manner to actually see the lower cure
8 rates which is very similar to what we are seeing in
9 this clinical development program.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
11 Pergam.

12 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks. I had a couple
13 questions; I'll make them pretty brief. There's a
14 description of the screening for stool pathogens, but
15 as I went through the briefing, I could not see
16 actually what that screening was and what specific
17 pathogens are screened for. And then, as a second
18 question, a lot of the descriptions of the populations
19 at risk include immunosuppressed patients, but the
20 studies did not include that population specifically.

21 I'm curious if either the company is planning

1 to do additional studies in those populations or if
2 there's going to be, in the application, a specific
3 black box warning for those groups. We know that
4 there's been studies in microbiome in these populations
5 and some have shown safety, but there is potentially
6 additional risk in those groups, and I'd be curious how
7 the company is going to be addressing that.

8 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Yes, we'll take both of
9 your questions iteratively. We'll start with the first
10 regarding the screening processes. And again, quality
11 controls and a stringent donor screening process are
12 really at the center of standardizing RBX for
13 commercialization. I would like to ask Mr. Greg Fluet
14 to provide a bit more detail on that process.

15 **MR. GREG FLUET:** Thank you, Dr. Bancke. Greg
16 Fluet. I'd like to show one slide first just to review
17 an element that was covered at a high level in our
18 presentation. That is the extent of testing that is
19 going on -- an ongoing basis for donor screening. As
20 you mentioned, we do blood and COVID testing as well as
21 the health questionnaires and donation testing in those

1 29 stool tests.

2 I would like to share another slide please.

3 This is a full list of the tests that are being
4 executed against, and this comprises all of the stool
5 tests alone.

6 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** And for the second part of
7 your question, during the clinical development program,
8 we have excluded some common comorbidities from the
9 prospective trials simply so that we could test more
10 robustly the safety and efficacy profile of RBX. With
11 that said, we have iteratively expanded the eligibility
12 criteria so that we can include a patient population
13 more representative of the broader recurrent CDI
14 population.

15 We actually have an ongoing, open-label Phase
16 3 trial, which is Study 2019-01, and in that study, we
17 have allowed for some of these common comorbidities
18 observed in the recurrent CDI population to be
19 included. So we've included IBS, IBD, and importantly
20 to your question, immunosuppressed patients who have
21 also been allowed to enroll in the open-label trial.

1 So we do have some data to share from that patient
2 population, and I would like to ask Dr. Jonas
3 Pettersson to come to the podium for that.

4 **DR. JONAS PETTERSSON:** Okay. Jonas
5 Pettersson, Ferring Pharmaceuticals. In the ongoing
6 trial 2019, we have included patients with IBD and
7 immunocompromised patients, and I would like to first
8 show the results from the latest data cut and in
9 patients with IBD. What we can conclude from that is
10 the safety profile in patients with IBD appears
11 comparable to that observed in patients without the
12 disease.

13 However, because the number of patients with
14 IBD was much smaller than those without IBD, there are
15 limitations in this comparison. But overall, the data
16 indicate that patients with IBD are not at higher risk
17 than patients without IBD of treatment-related adverse
18 events.

19 And then, to the immunosuppressed patients
20 also eligible in the ongoing trial 2019, first, a slide
21 where you can see which patient's onset of

1 immunocompromised that are included in this trial. We
2 have patients with malignancies, end-stage renal
3 disease, HIV, also patients on concomitant medications,
4 corticosteroid use, and systemic immunosuppressive
5 medications. And the safety, so far, are shown on the
6 next slide.

7 Overall, the incidence of adverse events are
8 comparable between immunocompromised and non-
9 immunocompromised patients. We should note that we
10 have 91 patients included in the immunocompromised
11 group compared to 392 in the non-immunocompromised
12 group. And we can see that we have, so far, more
13 patients reporting serious adverse events in the
14 immunocompromised group and also severe adverse events.
15 But I think this is expected in this population with
16 the diseases we saw on the previous slide.

17 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thank you.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Perlman.

19 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yes. So I have a
20 question about the study design. So, in all the
21 studies that you did, you saw patients for eight weeks,

1 although mostly (inaudible) where you go for six
2 months. So does the efficacy disappear after eight
3 weeks? Or has this been designed over so many years,
4 so it's just based on the original non-controlled use
5 of these transplants? How do you end up with eight
6 weeks? In fact, is there efficacy beyond eight weeks?

7 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** The minimum duration of
8 follow-up in the clinical studies in our program was
9 six months, and, in two of our Phase 2 studies, we
10 actually followed patients out to 24 months. I would
11 like to show you the slide from the core presentation
12 which provides a curve representing the sustained
13 clinical response rate in the Pivotal Phase 3 trial.
14 Again, this shows the full duration of follow-up.

15 So the eight weeks timepoint is denoted there
16 as the primary endpoint. We do see the separation
17 between active and placebo. However, we followed these
18 patients out to six months and essentially the last
19 timepoint collected for those individual patients. And
20 we see sustained treatment effects out to six months
21 with greater than 90 percent of (audio skip) still

1 reporting treatment success at that time.

2 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Okay. Thank you.

3 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Janes.

4 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Good morning. Thank you. I
5 have two questions and perhaps a third, Dr. El Sahly,
6 if you'll tell me if there's time for a third.

7 First question is rather simple. Thank you
8 for the presentation. You mentioned this pre-specified
9 Bayesian analysis which combines the data from the
10 Phase 2B trial in 2014 and the Phase 3 trial in 2017,
11 and you highlighted that it had been a pre-specified
12 plan to do that combining of the data sources. I
13 wanted you to elaborate on that. When you said pre-
14 specified, was that pre-specified before the Phase 2B
15 data analysis was done, before the 2014? Or only
16 before the 2017 trial? So that's a clarification.

17 My second question is a bit more complex. It
18 appears to me, from reviewing the data from these two
19 studies that support the efficacy package, that the
20 populations are potentially importantly different
21 between the Phase 2B study and the Phase 3 study. So

1 it's notable that the treatment success rate is
2 substantially lower in the Phase 2B population than in
3 the Phase 3 population. And similarly, the adverse
4 event rate is substantially higher in the Phase 2B
5 population versus the Phase 3 population (audio skip)
6 rated or has relevance in terms of the ability to
7 combine data from the two studies for efficacy and
8 safety.

9 So can you speak to that? Was that an
10 expected result, or was it to be expected given the
11 differences in eligibility criteria between the two
12 studies? And then, Dr. El Sahly, I'll also have a
13 statistical question about the manner in which the data
14 were combined, but I can wait for that if you'd prefer.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** I see that on the agenda
16 there is mathematics and statistics later in the day.
17 Maybe we should discuss that later. I have some
18 questions on statistics too.

19 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Great.

20 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** So I'll start with your
21 first question regarding incorporation of the Bayesian

1 analysis into the design. We were experiencing
2 enrollment difficulties during the Pivotal Phase 3
3 study conduct, so that was Study 2017. We had
4 initiated that trial and engaged FDA to discussion
5 regarding our challenges. But also, with regards to
6 the appropriateness of looking even at Study 2014 as an
7 appropriate dataset to combine with the Phase 3 study,
8 we believe that the data that was available at the time
9 really gave us a good foundation for potentially
10 looking at an innovative design for Phase 3 because it
11 was so difficult to enroll.

12 So we discussed that with FDA and that was
13 amended in the statistical analysis plan during active
14 enrollment of Study 2017. So it was prior to any
15 database lock, any data unblinding, for either interim
16 or final analysis. We did not have any data in hand at
17 the time other than the Phase 2B data, and that was
18 incorporated into the final statistical analysis plan
19 before any 2017 analyses were performed.

20 Regarding the populations, again, I think
21 that's a really great question and part of the reason

1 that, during BLA review, we actually made some
2 adjustments to the primary analysis for the primary
3 endpoints. The two studies are substantively similar
4 with regards to study design, patient population, the
5 same product being used, route of administration, et
6 cetera, so generally acceptable for exchangeability
7 purposes.

8 However, it was noted by FDA that the studies
9 could be further aligned by aligning the analysis
10 population definitions, matching the populations for
11 borrowing, as well as making sure that the primary
12 endpoint assessment duration was equivalent when we
13 made those adjustments.

14 Again, I would like to share the slide from
15 the core presentation just so that we can compare what
16 that data looked like relative to the initial primary
17 analysis. We see, perhaps, more interpretable results
18 with this FDA primary analysis in the middle row but
19 very consistent treatment effects as well as posterior
20 probability for the primary endpoint.

21 And then you also had a question with regards

1 to the safety of the Phase 2B study relative to the
2 Phase 3 study. I would like to ask Dr. Jonas
3 Pettersson to provide some additional detail around
4 that comparison.

5 **DR. JONAS PETTERSSON:** Jonas Pettersson. We
6 have, in the core presentation, presented pooled
7 analysis of the 2017 and 2014. And the result from the
8 2014 alone is presented in your briefing materials.
9 But I would like to show the data from the Phase 2
10 Study 2014 alone for the first eight-week, double-blind
11 period. Patients were censored if they experienced a
12 CDI recurrence within the timeframe.

13 Overall rates of adverse events, more moderate
14 to severe adverse events in the RBX arms and more
15 serious adverse events with RBX compared to placebo
16 with higher rates in the two-dose group than one-dose.
17 Those small number of events were reported across all
18 arms. We looked into these events to assess for any
19 discernible patterns. And I would like to show you the
20 serious adverse event (audio skip) for period. And we
21 can conclude that there were no clustering of serious

1 adverse events (inaudible) for short-term with only one
2 patient experiencing any given serious adverse event.

3 Based on the narratives, which we reviewed,
4 and types of events, we see no reason to believe a
5 causal connection between these events. Investigators
6 did not assess any of these serious adverse events as
7 related to RBX. Based on these investigations as well
8 as the fact that these trends were not recapitulated in
9 the larger pivotal trial, our conclusion was that these
10 findings in Study 2014, and especially in the group
11 with two doses, are attributable to random chance
12 events that can arise in small sample sizes.

13 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Thank you. I also would
14 just like to remind the panelists that our proposed
15 label will be for a single treatment course consisting
16 of one dose of RBX for the treatment of a recurrent CDI
17 episode, and again, that we have also incorporated
18 first-recurrent patients for the very first time into
19 the Pivotal Phase 3 trial where we had only included
20 multi-recurrent patients, so a relatively sicker
21 population in prior studies, including Study 2014.

1 But again, when adjusting for those prior CDI
2 episodes, as a patient level covariant in the Bayesian
3 model, we still see very consistent efficacy results.

4 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. Dr. Bernstein?

5 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Yes, thank you. I'm
6 following up a little bit on the questions that Dr.
7 Janes just asked. One of the things -- and I may have
8 missed it, but could you expand a little bit of the
9 details on why it turned out to be so challenging to
10 enroll subjects if recurrent CDI is so common?

11 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Recurrent CDI is a subset
12 of the overall CDI population, and it is a rare
13 disease. We do have orphan designation for the
14 reduction of recurrent CDI. During the course of the
15 clinical development program, we did experience
16 significant enrollment slowdown compared to the very
17 first trial that we conducted. I would like to share a
18 slide just to give you a visualization of that
19 decreased enrollment.

20 As you can see in the very first study, 2013,
21 we saw relatively high enrollment rates. It was around

1 that time that the Guidance for FDA Enforcement
2 Discretion was finalized. And this began to have a
3 significant impact on our ability to enroll the
4 clinical trials, specifically the placebo-controlled
5 trials. As you can see, Study 2014 here, as well as by
6 the time we got to the Pivotal Study 2017, were very
7 difficult to enroll because the potential randomization
8 to placebo when other treatments, including FMT, may
9 have been available outside of the clinical study
10 paradigm.

11 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you. And then I
12 had a second question, and that is, can you explain a
13 bit more how you distinguish the severity of the
14 treatment-emergent events, including death, from
15 treatment versus the pre-existing conditions? It
16 seemed to happen right from the subjectivity of the
17 investigators.

18 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** These adverse events during
19 the course of the clinical studies were assessed by the
20 investigators as you noted with regard to severity as
21 well as relatedness. However, in addition, we also had

1 DSMBs who were reviewing the data as well and did not
2 find any of those investigator assessments to be
3 inappropriate or needed to be changed. So it was all
4 consistent with both investigator-level assessment as
5 well as the oversight committee's assessment.

6 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** So there was consistency
7 with the DSMB?

8 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** That is correct.

9 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Chatterjee.

11 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** I have two questions.
12 My first is actually concerning -- and I apologize,
13 you're hearing my landline here from the background
14 probably. But my first question is with regard to the
15 lack of diversity among the participants in the
16 clinical trials. It's of concern that there were very
17 few people who were non-white that were included in the
18 trials.

19 My question is, what is the sponsor doing to
20 evaluate the product in non-white populations? The
21 second question is, although recurrent CDI is really

1 relatively uncommon in the pediatric population, are
2 there plans to study this product in the pediatric
3 population?

4 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Thank you. To start with
5 your first question regarding the lack of diversity in
6 the clinical trials, we similarly noted, actually, very
7 early on in the clinical development program, that the
8 majority of patients enrolled were white. We did make
9 deliberate attempts during the course of the clinical
10 program to diversify the clinical study sites that we
11 were selecting, in hopes that that would reflect
12 similarly with a more diverse patient population being
13 enrolled.

14 Unfortunately, we still continued to see the
15 majority of patients being enrolled were white. We may
16 attribute this to, unfortunately, healthcare
17 disparities as this is not the only clinical program to
18 see some of those disparities. Of note, we have paid
19 very close attention to the post-COVID era. Although
20 most of our studies were conducted pre-COVID, I think
21 that there are some really key learnings that could be

1 applied for future trials in order to increase
2 diversity of clinical studies in other clinical
3 development programs for these microbiota-based
4 products.

5 I also would like to respond to your second
6 question regarding development in pediatrics. Because
7 this does have an orphan designation, we are not
8 required to have a pediatric development plan. So we
9 do not have a pediatric plan at this time. However, we
10 agree wholeheartedly with your notation that pediatrics
11 are a very important part of this significant unmet
12 need for recurrent CDI, so that will be considered
13 moving forward.

14 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Young?

16 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Yes. I have a question
17 regarding -- I'd like to return to the concept of
18 consistency and potency. We have noted that potency
19 was determined by determining CFUs present in each lot,
20 which was a single donor human stool. And it's already
21 been said that the process is consistent. But have

1 there been any analysis of the composition of the
2 microbiota and trying to associate that with the
3 variable efficacy seen from lot to lot?

4 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** We have, in an exploratory
5 manner, looked at the microbiome composition of drug
6 products. We've also looked at the composition of
7 patients themselves in order to identify, if possible,
8 biomarkers or any baseline characteristics that may be
9 indicative of a treatment outcome. We have not
10 identified anything with regard to product or the
11 patient characteristics themselves that would indicate
12 that there is a predictive nature to the microbiome for
13 either that would be predictive of response.

14 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Okay. Thank you.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Does that include the
16 microbiome at eight weeks?

17 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** I'm sorry. Can you repeat
18 that? The microbiome at eight weeks?

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yes, because that's the
20 timepoint when the (inaudible).

21 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** We did collect fecal

1 samples, again, in an exploratory way throughout the
2 clinical trials. So we were able to look at both
3 baseline as well as the eight-week timepoints and even
4 out to six months. I would like to ask Dr. Ken Blount
5 to provide additional detail around that data that was
6 collected.

7 **DR. KEN BLOUNT:** Dr. Ken Blount, Chief
8 Scientific Officer of Rebiotix, a Ferring Company. So,
9 as Dr. Bancke indicated, we did conduct exploratory
10 analyses of the microbiome composition. This included
11 collecting fecal samples prior to and at various time
12 points after treatment with RBX, sequencing them to
13 determine the microbial composition at each time point.
14 I'd like to share with you some of that data here.

15 What we observed in these studies was, first
16 of all, on this graph -- I want to orient you. You're
17 looking at the relative abundance of four key bacterial
18 taxa that are normally found in the human gut. These
19 are not the only four, but they are the four that we
20 see the greatest changes in. Relative bacterial
21 abundance of bacteroidia, as you can see, is denoted in

1 the baseline. This is a mean with confidence
2 intervals.

3 At baseline, shown in red, bacteroidia and
4 clostridia were decreased compared to a healthy
5 population, representatives shown in green on those
6 first two panels. In addition, the bacteria known as
7 gamma-proteobacteria and bacilli were increased
8 relative to a healthy population.

9 Now, specifically to your question, at least
10 within one week after treatment, we saw a shift towards
11 those healthier compositions. Specifically, you can
12 see bacteroidia increasing, clostridia increasing as
13 well, and gamma-proteobacteria and bacilli decreasing.

14 So, while these were exploratory analyses,
15 they do show a shift back towards healthy composition,
16 which was consistent with and supportive of the
17 superior clinical efficacy for RBX.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** So are -- what about the
19 non-responders? They're not on this figure.

20 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Dr. Ken Blount.

21 **DR. KEN BLOUNT:** Per your question, the non-

1 responders are relatively limited. If we go back to
2 Dr. Bancke's display of the clinical trial design,
3 you'll recall that, upon recurrence, patients were
4 treated with either an antibiotic by standard of care
5 or an additional open-label dose. At that point, we
6 were really required to censor the microbiome analysis.

7 So we had very few time points prior to that.
8 Among the timepoints that we did observe for patients
9 that occurred later, we saw less of the restoration
10 that you observed here -- specifically less of
11 bacteroidia, less of clostridia. Increasing with some
12 persistence at four weeks, gamma-proteobacteria and
13 bacilli.

14 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Dr. Shane?

15 **DR. ANDREA SHANE:** Hi. Thank you very much
16 for that great presentation. Actually, Dr. Chatterjee
17 asked both of the questions that I was going to ask.
18 So thank you very much for the responses to those.
19 Thank you.

20 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thanks. And Dr. McDonald?

21 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Yes. Thank you for

1 that presentation. I have a question around the
2 diagnosis of the primary or the precedent cases. I
3 believe that in both studies, the Phase 2B and the
4 Phase 3, you left it up to clinical practice whether
5 they used a NAAT or an EIA or a toxin test or a nucleic
6 acid test. And I think we've seen from other data
7 that, when it's all based upon nucleic acid versus
8 toxin, that you might see, in regression of the null,
9 that maybe some of this is, in fact, colonization are
10 more likely.

11 Now, of course, there's a difference in the
12 Phase 2 -- so the question I'm asking you about is
13 whether you've looked at the diagnostic assays used to
14 diagnose the previous episodes and done any analysis on
15 them. Now, specifically in the Phase 2B, I think --
16 and this is pointed out in your packet -- that the main
17 difference between the Phase 2B and the Phase 3 study
18 design was, I think, greater than two recurrences --
19 maybe you can help me there, exactly how you say that -
20 - greater than two recurrences versus, I think, the
21 first recurrence. And that may not be quite correct in

1 the Phase 3.

2 And so, again, in the Phase 3, I would be a
3 little bit more worried about some regression to the
4 null and just wondering if you looked at that at all,
5 if you can follow that. So, just in terms of did you
6 look -- do you have any analysis of the type of
7 diagnostic assay used maybe in the most recent *C. diff*
8 episode across these studies?

9 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Yes. As you noted, we did
10 allow for a standard of care wherever possible to be
11 implemented even as part of the clinical studies. So
12 we did not dictate which antibiotic was to be used at
13 screenings for the active infection, and we also did
14 allow for standard of care testing for that active
15 event to be standard of care. Predominantly, we see at
16 least 70 percent of our patients coming into the study
17 with PCR as the test method utilized for that
18 qualifying event.

19 We did, post hoc, explore this as a
20 sensitivity analysis, those patients that used PCR
21 versus other methods. Again, small numbers in some of

1 those other categories because most were utilizing PCR
2 for the qualifying event. We did not see any
3 indication that that was having an impact on treatment
4 outcome. But again, the intent, really, is to reflect
5 what is being utilized as standard of care. And we
6 still demonstrated, even with that approach, a
7 statistically significant treatment effect in the
8 Pivotal Phase 3 trial.

9 Before I answer the second part of your
10 question with regard to the CDI episodes, I would like
11 to give Dr. Sahil Khanna an opportunity as well to
12 speak to his sort of clinical perspective with regard
13 to evaluating these patients beyond just the test used.

14 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** Sahil Khanna. When we see
15 a patient in clinic with suspected *C. difficile*
16 infection, the diagnosis is clinical and not just
17 reliant on a test. I'm going to pull up a slide that
18 shows what my diagnostic practice within the clinic
19 look like, and I think it's very similar to what's been
20 used in this particular clinical development program.

21 One first needs to assess risk factors for *C.*

1 *difficile*, such as antibiotics and others that we've
2 heard about earlier. One then needs to assess for
3 presence of symptoms which was very well done on this
4 clinical development program. Patients had diarrhea or
5 abdominal pain or other symptoms. Then the third step
6 is a positive test. I did a PCR on an enzyme
7 immunoassay-based toxin assays.

8 And then, finally, if you're still confused in
9 clinical practice, you try to get those patients a
10 treatment for *C. difficile*, either vancomycin or
11 fidaxomicin. And if, in a few days, their symptoms are
12 low, then you consider those patients to have true *C.*
13 *difficile*.

14 In this clinical program, it was very similar.
15 Patients who were required to have a response to either
16 vancomycin or fidaxomicin or a similar treatment before
17 they could be randomized and they could be given a dose
18 of this treatment. It's a very well-mirrored clinical
19 practice -- very well-mirrored the real-world
20 diagnostic and clinical setting.

21 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Thank you. Yeah, and

1 I would think that, if you had any -- there's another
2 factor here, of course. It's not just the diagnosis
3 but also the number of recurrences. And when you have
4 more recurrences, you have a higher pretest likelihood
5 of true *C. diff.* If anything, you'd probably be biased
6 towards the null in your later study where you did not
7 require as many recurrences.

8 Can I ask one more question about safety?

9 Okay. Thank you for what we've seen in terms of the
10 menu of tests being performed. And I think something
11 that the chair mentioned right at the beginning, the
12 reality that we live in now with emerging infections,
13 especially emerging viral infections -- what's next?
14 We don't know -- is there any quarantine period for
15 product before release that you might -- do you have a
16 process of, say, quarantine?

17 And I'm thinking specifically around when you
18 have metagenomic samples ready to screen, as soon as
19 some emerging disease came up where we had a sequence
20 or you could start to look for sequence similarity.
21 So, thinking a little bit ahead of the curve here for

1 safety in terms of maybe a quarantine interval where
2 you don't release product right away. It's frozen
3 anyway. Is there any intent on that or concept behind
4 that or planning for that?

5 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Yes. That's a very
6 relevant subject, especially considering where we are
7 with COVID and monkeypox and some of these other things
8 that we are monitoring for emerging threats so that we
9 can ensure safety of the product and consistency of the
10 product according to FDA guidelines. I would like to
11 ask Mr. Greg Fluet to provide a little bit more detail
12 around the process that we use for donor screening and
13 manufacture.

14 **MR. GREG FLUET:** Thanks, Dr. Bancke. Thank
15 you for that question, Dr. McDonald. It is dead on in
16 how there are three really core elements of how we are
17 maintaining an ongoing level of quality that we expect
18 in safety and we expect of our product. But one is how
19 we are monitoring for emerging threats and doing
20 surveillance.

21 We have an active program that is part of our

1 quality management system -- again, part of our overall
2 manufacturing controls as Dr. Marks referenced at the
3 beginning of the talk -- that obligate us and we're
4 committed to, and are auditable, to make sure that we
5 are looking at CDC updates, Minnesota Department of
6 Health updates, published literature on a monthly basis
7 and reviewing it with our Medical Advisory Board to
8 identify if there are any emerging threats. And this
9 was kind of proved out in both the COVID and the
10 monkeypox situations that Dr. Bancke referenced and how
11 we were able to adapt our program in advance and in
12 compliance with the FDA safety alerts.

13 We do have a quarantine period for all
14 manufactured product. So, from the date of donation,
15 that product is processed -- forward processed and
16 stored in ultra-cold. And all product is quarantined
17 until we have all of the completed testing in and
18 (inaudible), and that typically is a four-month
19 process. So we have that as a safety period associated
20 with the quarantined product.

21 And in addition, because of the three-year

1 stability of the product because of the ultra-cold
2 storage conditions, we maintained a goal of additional
3 extra inventory on-hand, so that in the event -- and
4 that's when we saw this in COVID and again with the
5 hold for monkeypox -- we still have a sufficient
6 inventory of product to maintain continuity of supply.

7 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Okay. Thank you.

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** I see no more questions
9 from my members, so I'll ask a couple of additional
10 questions I have here. In the two trials that are
11 supporting the presentation today, there was a
12 significant drop-off between ITT, mITT per protocol.
13 And to get to per protocol, one, the subject has to be
14 randomized to receive the product assigned and have
15 follow-up at eight weeks to assess the endpoint. But
16 the drop-off, at least in one of the studies, is almost
17 half. Why is that? Why (audio skip)? Is it because
18 we couldn't assess this eight-week mark? Or --

19 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Could I clarify that you're
20 referring to the number of subjects in each of those
21 populations?

1 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yes.

2 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** So the approach utilized in
3 the clinical program for ITT in the 2014 study was all
4 randomized subjects. So any subjects who did not make
5 it from randomization to treatment, which can be common
6 because there is a gap between randomization and study
7 drug administration, partly due to the fact that all
8 subjects need to complete a course of antibiotics in
9 that time, have a washout period, and then receive
10 study treatment. So that required us to treat anyone
11 who was randomized in the study but not treated as a
12 treatment failure.

13 In the Study 2017 Pivotal Trial, we utilized
14 the mITT population, focusing on lessons learned from
15 that Study 2014, where the conservative approach even
16 of treating those subjects that had dropped out from
17 the studies, again, due to various reasons --
18 comorbidities, sickness of other types. That required
19 us to take a very conservative approach. So, in the
20 Study 2017, the pivotal trial, we identified mITT as
21 the primary analysis population, where then we were

1 focusing only on subjects that had actually received
2 treatment.

3 And those patients who were discontinuing from
4 the study during that eight-week analysis period due to
5 CDI-related symptoms were also treated as treatment
6 failures. But if they discontinued due to a non-CDI-
7 related symptom, they were excluded from the mITT
8 population. So we tried to focus, as we moved through
9 the program, on an analysis population that was really
10 representative of those being treated with product.

11 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Dr. Kim?

12 **DR. DAVID KIM:** I was following up on your
13 response to Dr. Chatterjee's question earlier on
14 characterization of the gut biome in different study
15 subject and also in normal subjects. Our gut biome can
16 change as we age and in response to external
17 influences. In the Pivotal Phase 2B and Phase 3
18 clinical trials, the subjects were limited to adults
19 aged 65 and older. I realize that these clinical
20 trials do not have the power to address this question,
21 but what consideration should there be regarding age-

1 matched donor-recipient correlation and possibly other
2 variations in the product being offered?

3 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** We do include, in both our
4 donor screening program as well as the clinical
5 programs, anyone who is 18 years of age or greater. We
6 do see a greater preponderance in the clinical studies
7 of more ages of patients being enrolled. But again,
8 even in looking at, prospectively, these subgroups, I
9 would like to share a slide, again, from the core
10 presentation where we looked at age less than 65 or
11 greater than or equal to 65.

12 And we do not see a difference between those
13 two subgroups or an impact on efficacy. Again, we've
14 only explored the impact of the donor in an exploratory
15 fashion retrospectively. But again, we do not see any
16 impact of donor on treatment outcomes either.

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you. So we
18 reached the hour and a half for this presentation.
19 Thank you to Rebiotix team and to the members for this
20 engaging discussion. We will be taking a ten-minute
21 break, and I turn the meeting over to Michael

1 Kawczynski.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Thank
3 you. And with that, members, remember just to stay
4 online. But yes, we will be taking a 15-minute break.
5 So please join us back here at 11:45 Eastern Time.
6 Studio, if you would, please kill our audio.

7

8 **[BREAK]**

9

10 **FDA PRESENTATIONS: REBYOTA (FECAL MICROBIOTA, LIVE):**

11 **REVIEW OF EFFICACY AND SAFETY**

12

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Welcome back
14 to the 176th Vaccines and Related Biological Products
15 Advisory Committee meeting. I think I may have said we
16 that we would've had a 15-minute break, but I only gave
17 you 10. My apologies, but let's get started with our
18 next portion of today's meeting. Dr. El Sahly, take it
19 away.

20 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you,
21 Michael. The next item on our agenda today is the

1 presentation by the FDA. Dr. Omolara Adewuni will walk
2 us through the Rebyota review of efficacy and safety.
3 Dr. Adewuni.

4 **DR. OMOLARA ADEWUNI:** Good morning. I'm
5 Omolara Adewuni, a medical officer in the Center for
6 Biologics, Office of Vaccines Research and Review,
7 Division of Vaccines and Related Products Application
8 at FDA. I and my colleague will be presenting FDA's
9 review of the effectiveness and safety of Fecal
10 Microbiota, Live, RBX2660 in adults 18 years and older.

11 I'd like to start off by acknowledging the
12 many contributions of my colleagues in CBER. This is
13 the outline of the presentation today. I'll give an
14 overview of the clinical studies that evaluated
15 RBX2660. My colleague, Dr. Gao, from the Office of
16 Biostatistics and Pharmacovigilance, Division of
17 Biostatistics, will discuss the effectiveness of
18 RBX2660. I will then discuss the safety of RBX2660
19 before concluding with an overall summary of the
20 effectiveness and safety of RBX2660.

21 The clinical development program for RBX2660

1 included six studies that were conducted in the U.S.
2 and Canada, all of which enrolled out of 18 years of
3 age and older and would document their recurring C.
4 difficile infection. The totality of evidence
5 submitted to support live (inaudible) included five
6 perspective studies, and one was the retrospective
7 study.

8 The retrospective study was not included in
9 our effectiveness or safety analysis. The perspective
10 studies included two placebo controlled studies and
11 three open-label studies. All of the perspective
12 studies required subjects to have completed standard of
13 care or antibiotic therapy with resolution of symptoms
14 prior to initial treatment with RBX2660.

15 The number of subjects who received RBX2660 in
16 the studies range from 34 in the first study, 2013-001,
17 and 254 in the last ongoing study, 2019-01. There were
18 two double-blinded placebo-controlled studies that
19 support efficacy, the Phase 2 study, 2014-01, and Phase
20 3 study, 2017-01. These slides present the key
21 differences between the two studies.

1 The treatment groups were different. So the
2 2014-01 had three treatment groups; Group A, where
3 subjects received two doses of RBX2660; Group B, where
4 subjects received two doses of placebo; and Group C,
5 where subjects received one dose of RBX2660 and one
6 dose of placebo; in comparison to Study 2017-01, with
7 two groups of one RBX2660 dose and one placebo dose.

8 The number of doses were also different. In
9 study 2014-01, subjects who received up to two doses of
10 RBX2660 in the blinded phase and up to two additional
11 open-label doses, for a total of four RBX doses in the
12 study, one in Study 2017-01. Subjects who received one
13 blinded dose of RBX2660 in the blinded phase and up to
14 one additional open-label dose for a total of two RBX
15 doses in the study.

16 The number of previous C. difficile infection
17 at baseline was different. In Study 2014-01, subjects
18 were required to have had two or more CDI recurrences
19 after a primary episode and two or more rounds of
20 standard of care antibiotic therapy at baseline prior
21 to study entry. Once in Study 2017-01, subjects were

1 required to have had one or more CDI recurrence and one
2 or more round of standard of care antibiotic therapy
3 prior to study entry.

4 Administration of the dosage regimen was
5 different. The two doses of RBX2660 was given seven
6 days apart in Study 2014-01, while there was one dose
7 in Study 2017-01. There was a 24-month safety follow-
8 up in Study 2014-01 after the last dose, while there
9 was a 6-month safety follow-up after the last dose in
10 Study 2017-01.

11 RBX2660 was evaluated in several open-label
12 studies and one retrospective study. However,
13 interpretation of these open-label studies and the
14 retrospective data was limited by lack of concurrent
15 placebo control and the differences in the study
16 population. Therefore, these open-label studies were
17 not included in the discussion for RBX2660
18 effectiveness.

19 I will stop here and turn it over to my
20 colleague, Dr. Gao, from the Office of Biostatistics,
21 to discuss the effectiveness of RBX2660.

1 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Hi, good morning. Thank you
2 very much, Dr. Adewuni. So my name is Zhong Gao. I am
3 from Division of Biostatistics, Office of Biostatistics
4 and Pharmacovigilance, CBER, FDA. I am statistical
5 reviewer on this BLA submission. My presentation will
6 focus on the efficacy evaluation of the product. So
7 let's start with Phase 2 Study 2014-01.

8 The primary objective was to evaluate the
9 efficacy and safety of RBX2660 for prevention of CDI
10 recurrence. The study population included subjects who
11 had at least two recurrences after a primary episode
12 and had completed at least the two rounds of standard
13 of care antibiotic therapy or at least the two episodes
14 of severe CDI resulting in hospitalization.

15 So, as Dr. Adewuni already introduced, this
16 study included three treatment groups. The primary
17 efficacy endpoint was treatment success. Treatment
18 success was defined as the absence of CDI-associated
19 diarrhea without need for retreatment with antibiotics
20 or FMT at 56 days after administration of the last
21 assigned treatment. The primary efficacy analysis was

1 the comparison between two enema of RBX2660 and the
2 placebo group.

3 The secondary efficacy analysis included the
4 comparison between the one enema of RBX and the placebo
5 group and the comparison between the two enemas and one
6 enema of RBX groups. Just to mention, the data from
7 the one enema of RBX and placebo groups were to be
8 borrowed for Study 2017-01 primary efficacy analysis.
9 Here are the efficacy results of Study 2014-01. The
10 primary efficacy analysis based on the ITT population
11 yield an estimate of treatment effect 12.4 percent
12 between the two enemas and the placebo groups.

13 For secondary efficacy endpoint analysis, the
14 estimated treatment effect was 13.6 percent between the
15 one enema group and the placebo group. However, the
16 treatment effects were not statistically significant.
17 Because Study 2014-01 did not demonstrate definitive
18 evidence of effectiveness for a single dose of RBX2660,
19 therefor, the applicant initially planned two
20 independent Phase 3 trials. The planned sample size
21 was about 300 subjects each trial. Total planned

1 sample size would be 600 subjects for 2 Phase 3 trials.
2 Study 2017-01 was 1 of the 2 planned Phase 3 trials.

3 The primary objective was to evaluate efficacy
4 of RBX2660 as compared to placebo in preventing
5 recurrent episodes of CDI through eight weeks. The
6 secondary objective was to evaluate the sustained
7 clinical response rate of RBX versus placebo through
8 six months. So, as the applicant already described in
9 detail, the applicant encountered recruitment
10 challenges. CBER and the applicant agreed to modify
11 the study design to a Bayesian adaptive trial with data
12 borrowing from Study 2014-01.

13 So, for Study 2017-01, the primary efficacy
14 analysis was conducted on treatment success, which was
15 defined as the absence of CDI diarrhea through eight
16 weeks after the blinded treatment. So, regarding study
17 population, 1 difference in eligibility criteria
18 between Study 2017-1 and 2014-01 was that the Study
19 2017 included subjects with at least 1 recurrence of
20 CDI and at least 1 round of standard of care oral
21 antibiotic treatment for enrollment.

1 The intend-to-treat population included all
2 randomized subjects, excluding those who exited prior
3 to receiving blinded treatment. Modified intend-to-
4 treat population -- Michael, you can hear me, right?

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can hear you,
6 sir.

7 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Okay. Great. The modified
8 intend-to-treat population was the ITT population
9 excluding subjects in whom treatment was attempted but
10 not completed and the subjects who discontinued from
11 the study prior to evaluation of treatment failure or
12 success if the reason for exit was not related to CDI
13 symptoms. The primary efficacy analysis was performed
14 with a Bayesian hierarchical model formally integrating
15 treatment success rates from Study 2014-01.

16 So this slide provides some very brief
17 introduction on Bayesian Approach. The Bayesian
18 Approach can help synthesize prior information with new
19 information to update our knowledge about treatment
20 effect. And there are three major components in the
21 Bayesian Approach. First, historical data on treatment

1 effect provides information for prior distribution.

2 Second, new data are acquired from a clinical trial
3 which provides likelihood.

4 Even information from historical data in the
5 clinical trial posterior distribution is generated to
6 update probability distribution of treatment effect.

7 So this slide provides some visualization of the
8 Bayesian Trial design process. First, since the study
9 would borrow historical data from Phase 2 Study 2014-
10 01, it was important to evaluate exchangeability
11 between 2 studies, so that is whether to studies are
12 similar enough to warrant data borrowing. Second, a
13 Bayesian model was formulated.

14 Third, simulation was conducted to evaluate a
15 trial operating characteristics, including type one
16 error, impact of historical data, study power. And the
17 study success criterion were proposed for evaluation of
18 treatment effect. Now we talk a little bit more about
19 exchangeability of studies. So studies are considered
20 to be exchangeable if clinical outcomes in future
21 studies tend to be similar to those in previous

1 studies.

2 So this graph provides some visualization on
3 the idea that exchangeable trials can be thought of as
4 a representative sample of some super-population of
5 clinical trials. So, in our case, both Phase 2 Study
6 2014-01 and the Phase 3 Study 2017-01 are considered as
7 a part of a super-population of trials. The historical
8 Phase 2 Study 2014-01 provides information on the
9 super-population and, therefore, inform the current
10 Phase 3 Study 2017-01. This enables Study 2017-01 to
11 borrow strength from the historical Phase 2 Study 2014-
12 01.

13 We acknowledge that the trials are similar but
14 not identical in all aspects. Therefore, Bayesian
15 hierarchical model was used to allowed dynamic
16 borrowing, which means that the borrowing strength was
17 dependent on similarity of effect of interest between
18 historical and the target studies. In another words,
19 the most similar between studies, more borrowing, less
20 similar, less borrowing. This slide shows the Bayesian
21 design of Study 2017-01.

1 Because of recruitment challenges, this study
2 was modified to Bayesian adaptive design, borrowing
3 efficacy data from Phase 2 Study 2014-01. And, at the
4 design stage, the applicant and CBER evaluated
5 similarity between those two studies. And the two
6 studies evaluated the same product in dosage, route,
7 and formulation, and were generally similar in study
8 design and in study population. So, in this study
9 design, there were two interim analysis that could stop
10 the trial for futility or efficacy.

11 The posterior probability threshold for
12 success at interim analysis was 0.99943. At the final
13 analysis, the posterior probability threshold for
14 success was set and adjusted at 2 levels, that is
15 0.9993 and 0.9750. And I will discuss more in the next
16 slide. So the statistical evidence for the treatment
17 effect was evaluated based on the posterior probability
18 of superiority the for RBX group versus the placebo
19 group.

20 The success thresholds were selected as
21 analogues to frequentist the one-sided type 1 error

1 rate of 0.00125 and 0.025 without borrowing but
2 utilizing the Bayesian posterior probabilities of
3 superiority. The first and the more stringent success
4 threshold may constitute statistical evidence that
5 could potentially substitute two adequate and well-
6 controlled Phase 3 studies. The second success
7 threshold may provide the statistical evidence to
8 declare success of the Phase 3 Study 2017-01.

9 As we discussed before, two studies were
10 considered to be generally exchangeable. However,
11 there are some differences between two studies,
12 including analysis population definition, treatment
13 success definition, and the primary efficacy endpoint
14 assessment period. So, during the BLA review, FDA
15 requested a refined analysis aligning these elements
16 between studies. The goal was to improve
17 exchangeability between two studies and to provide more
18 interpretable information for regulatory decision
19 making.

20 This slide shows Study 2014-01 efficacy data
21 after alignment to Study 2017-01 definitions. The data

1 were incorporated into study 2017-01 primary efficacy
2 analysis, that is the integrated Bayesian analysis. On
3 this slide, the table shows the efficacy data for the
4 mITT and ITT populations of Study 2017-01 only. For
5 the mITT population, the treatment success rate was
6 71.2 percent for the RBX group while it was 62.4
7 percent for the placebo group.

8 So this slide shows the results of the refined
9 analysis. The primary efficacy analysis using the mITT
10 population yielded a model estimated treatment success
11 rate of 70.6 percent in the RBX group and 57.5 percent
12 in the placebo group. The difference in treatment
13 success rates was 13.1 percent. The 95 percent
14 credible interval was between 2.3 percent and 24.0
15 percent. This means that there is 95 percent
16 probability that the true difference would lie between
17 2.3 percent and 24.0 percent.

18 The posterior probability that RBX2660 was
19 superior to placebo was 0.991, which met the second
20 success threshold but did not meet the first and the
21 most stringent success threshold. The primary efficacy

1 endpoint analysis using the ITT population led to the
2 same conclusion. So this slide shows the posterior
3 probability distribution over different levels of
4 treatment effect here, measured as the difference in
5 treatment success rate between the RBX and the placebo
6 group. And this is shown in the X axis.

7 And we're looking at the posterior probability
8 for treatment effect in greater than the specific
9 level. It is calculated as the cumulative probability
10 or area under the curve to the right of the specific
11 level. As we discussed before, the posterior
12 probability of treatment effect being greater than zero
13 percent was 0.991. The posterior probability of
14 treatment effect being greater than 2 percent was
15 0.978. The posterior probability of treatment effect
16 being greater than 5 percent was 0.930.

17 The posterior probability of treatment effect
18 being greater than 10 percent was 0.715. Hopefully,
19 this plot would provide a picture of posterior
20 probability of different treatment effect levels. This
21 slide shows the applicant's initial analysis on the

1 primary efficacy endpoint. The applicant initially
2 used the non-final ITT data from Study 2014-01 as
3 historical data because this data were used for
4 evaluation of trial operating characteristics at the
5 design stage.

6 The primary efficacy analysis using the mITT
7 population yielded a model-estimated treatment success
8 rate of 70.4 percent in the RBX group and 58.1 percent
9 in the placebo group. The difference in treatment
10 success rate was 12.3 percent. The posterior
11 probability that RBX was superior to placebo was 0.986,
12 which met the second success threshold but did not meet
13 the first and most stringent success threshold. So,
14 basically, the applicant's initial analysis led to the
15 same conclusion.

16 And the applicant also conducted analysis on
17 the secondary endpoint, which is the sustained clinical
18 rate response in Study 2017-01 only. So sustained
19 clinical response was defined as treatment success for
20 the presenting CDI recurrence at eight weeks and no new
21 CDI episodes during the six months of follow-up. For

1 the mITT population, sustained clinical response rate
2 was 65.5 percent for the RBX group and 56.5 percent for
3 the placebo group. The treatment difference was about
4 9.1 percent.

5 However, the difference was not statistically
6 significant. The results for the ITT population were
7 similar. The applicant also conducted additional
8 analysis on the secondary efficacy endpoint. The
9 applicant analyzed the time to CDI occurrence through
10 six months after the blinded treatment. So it should
11 be noted that this analysis was based on Study 2017-01
12 only. The (inaudible) plot showed some separation of
13 curves between the treatment and placebo groups at
14 eight weeks after treatment. The separation appears to
15 have maintained until month five or six.

16 However, the difference was not statistically
17 significant. So here is a very brief summary of
18 efficacy evidence. Endpoint one, the primary efficacy
19 analysis of Study 2017-01, which is integrated Bayesian
20 analysis, showed that the treatment effect was 13.1
21 percent with 95 percent credible interval 2.3 percent

1 to 24.0 percent. And posterior probability of
2 superiority was 0.991. The primary efficacy analysis
3 results matched the less stringent second threshold for
4 study success.

5 However, it did not meet the first and the
6 most stringent success threshold. Point two, the
7 secondary efficacy endpoint analysis yielded a similar
8 trend with primary efficacy endpoint analysis. The
9 treatment effect was about nine percent, but it should
10 be noted that the difference was not statically
11 significant. So this concludes the section of clinical
12 effectiveness, and I will turn it back to Dr. Adewuni
13 for clinical safety. Thank you very much.

14 **DR. OMOLARA ADEWUNI:** Thank you very much, Dr.
15 Gao. I will now discuss the safety analysis and
16 result. Safety assessment for the RBX2660 development
17 program included solicited adverse events collected via
18 subject diary in the first seven days after assigned
19 treatment. The list of solicited events included gas
20 or flatulence, abdominal distension or bloating, rectal
21 irritation or pain, chills or severe shivering,

1 abdominal pain or cramping, increased diarrhea or
2 constipation, rectal bleeding, nausea, vomiting, and
3 fever.

4 In general, unsolicited adverse events were
5 assessed for six months after the last RBX2660
6 exposure, whether it was blinded or open-label, and
7 subjects were followed until the events resolved or
8 they exited the study. Treatment emergent adverse
9 events were unsolicited adverse events that occurred
10 post RBX2660 exposure. The applicants retrospectively
11 defined adverse events of special interest as terms
12 identified using two standardized MedDRA Queries from
13 multiple SMQs that we assessed for safety signal
14 detection.

15 Serious treatment emergent adverse events were
16 defined as adverse events that resulted in deaths, was
17 life-threatening, resulted in persistent or significant
18 disability or incapacity, resulting in hospitalization
19 for 24 hours or more or prolongation of an existing
20 hospitalization, congenital anomaly or birth defect,
21 and an important medical event as defined as the

1 applicant.

2 FDA assessment of RBX2660 followed a tiered
3 approach which included looking at individual studies
4 and then drilling down to look at double blinded
5 placebo-controlled studies, and then they integrated
6 safety population, which included a single-dose
7 population which is the proposed dose for licensure.
8 The safety population included all subjects who
9 received at least one dose of RBX2660. The blinded
10 safety population from Studies 2014-01 and 2017-01 is
11 presented on the left side on the slide.

12 In these two studies, a total of 83 subjects
13 received at least 1 dose of blinded placebo, and 312
14 subjects received at least 1 dose of blinded RBX2660.
15 The integrated safety population from the first
16 perspective study is presented on the right side of the
17 slide. In these studies, 749 subjects received one to
18 four doses of blinded or open-label RBX2660.

19 As mentioned by the applicant, there were
20 limitations and considerations when we interpreted the
21 comparisons between the blinded and RBX groups in the

1 placebo-controlled studies, which included loss of
2 randomization due to CDI recurrence. Randomization was
3 no longer preserved between the blinded and placebo
4 groups as a result of the exclusion of subjects who
5 experienced CDI recurrence, and they moved onto the
6 open-label RDX group, and the loss of placebo group due
7 to the cross-over open-label RBX.

8 The subjects in the placebo-only group who
9 experienced the CDI recurrence and received open-label
10 RDX were removed from the placebo group. In the
11 integrated safety analysis, there were additional
12 limitations and considerations in the interpreting
13 comparisons between the placebo and any RBX groups,
14 which include the open-label nature of the many RBX2660
15 doses.

16 There was a higher proportion of subjects who
17 received open-label RBX2660 due to the CDI recurrences,
18 which may have slightly increased risk of adverse
19 events from underlying risk factors that predispose to
20 recurrent CDI or underlying comorbidities. And
21 addition, subjects were followed for six months after

1 the last dose of study treatment, which resulted in
2 longer follow-up duration for subjects who got multiple
3 doses of RBX. Due to the differences in the design, a
4 treatment course in the studies could result in one or
5 two doses.

6 It could be open-label or blinded. And a
7 subject could receive one or two treatment courses that
8 represent a total of one to four doses of RBX. In this
9 slide, safety population going forward is presented by
10 treatment, dose, and study in this slide. In this
11 table, I'm going forward in the safety analysis. I'll
12 be presenting safety data by the following safety
13 population. In the first column is the placebo-only
14 group, where 83 subjects received 1 to 2 doses of
15 placebo.

16 The next column is the blinded placebo group,
17 where 193 subjects received 1 or 2 doses of blinded of
18 RBX doses. The next column is the 1 dose RBX group,
19 where 429 subjects received 1 dose of blinded or open-
20 label RBX2660. And the last column is the any RBX2660
21 group, where 749 subjects received 1 to 4 doses of

1 blinded or open-label RBX doses. Shown here in the red
2 box is the number of subjects who received one dose of
3 double blinded or open-label RBX, which is the proposed
4 dose for licensure.

5 The subjects here were mostly from the Phase 3
6 double-blinded Study 2017-01 and the ongoing Phase 3
7 open-label Study 2019-01. The subject disposition by
8 treatment and dose in the safety population is
9 displayed in this slide. The rate of completion
10 between treatment and eight weeks follow-up was
11 comparable but slightly lower in the RBX2660 group
12 compared to placebo. The rates of completion between
13 eight weeks and six months follow-up was slightly
14 lower, more so in the RBX2660 group than in the placebo
15 group.

16 Reasons for discontinuation was similar
17 between the treatment groups and at eight weeks and six
18 months, and the most common reasons for
19 discontinuation was withdrawal by subject. The
20 demographics and baselines characteristics are
21 comparable between the placebo and the RBX2660 groups.

1 The mean age and range of age was similar between the
2 placebo and the RBX2660 groups. However, there was a
3 higher percentage of subjects that were 65 and 75 years
4 of age and older in the RBX2660 groups compared to
5 placebo.

6 The majority of subjects were white and non-
7 Hispanic. The CDI characteristics at baseline is
8 displayed in this table in this slide. Across
9 treatment groups, most subjects had three or more CDI
10 episodes before treatment compared to placebo. The
11 main duration of qualifying CDI episodes were similar
12 across the treatment groups with a mean duration of 24
13 to 30 days. Most subjects received Vancomycin alone
14 for their qualifying episodes, with a smaller
15 percentage receiving Fidaxomicin and Vancomycin in
16 combination or other treatment.

17 The risk of solicited adverse events collected
18 from day one through seven after assigned treatment was
19 similar, and most of the events were mild or moderate.
20 The most frequently reported event was flatulence,
21 abdominal distension or bloating, and abdominal pain or

1 cramping. The most frequently reported solicited event
2 were abdominal pain or cramping, increased, diarrhea,
3 and abdominal distention or bloating. There were
4 severe solicited events. These solicited events were
5 more common in the placebo group compared to the
6 RBX2660 group.

7 As stated earlier, safety data is presented by
8 the following safety population. In first column is
9 the placebo-only group of 83 subjects. The next column
10 is the blinded RBX2660 group of 193 subjects. The next
11 column after that, the 1-dose group of 429 subjects.
12 And the last column is the any RBX2660 group of 749
13 subjects. As we move into the safety analysis, I would
14 like to have a remainder that one of the limitations
15 for safety analysis from prior slide is that subject in
16 the blinded studies, after CDI recurrence, moved on to
17 get open-label RBX.

18 Thereby, subjects in the placebo-only group
19 had less recurrences, and they had less comorbidities.
20 So subjects in the RBX group had more recurrences and
21 more comorbidities. So keep that in mind as we go

1 through the safety analysis. This table shows the
2 frequency of at least one other TEAEs in five percent
3 of more subject across treatment groups. The rates of
4 unsolicited TEAEs were slightly higher in the RBX
5 group, ranging from 60 percent to 70 percent, 60 in the
6 placebo groups to 70 percent in the RBX2660 groups,
7 with diarrhea and abdominal pain being the most
8 frequent.

9 Most of the TEAEs were mild or moderate.
10 Across treatment groups, gastrointestinal disorders
11 were reported more frequently. Diarrhea, abdominal
12 pain, nausea, and flatulence were the most common TEAEs
13 in the RBX2660 group. And diarrhea was the most common
14 TEAE in the placebo group. As stated earlier, the
15 applicant looked at multiple standardized MedDRA
16 Queries to evaluate for consultation of unsolicited
17 adverse events to enhance detection of any potential
18 safety signals.

19 There were no patterns or clusters of events
20 that were observed to identify a safety signal that
21 would suggest an adverse event of special interest. In

1 this table, serious TEAEs in five or more subjects by
2 preferred term are presented. The frequency of serious
3 TEAE was similar between the placebo groups and one
4 dose RBX2660 group but higher in the blinded RBX2660
5 and any RBX2660 group. C. difficile infection that
6 required hospitalization for 24 hours or more was
7 considered a serious TEAE at this time by the
8 applicant.

9 And C. difficile infection was the most common
10 serious TEAE in the RBX2660 groups. Overall, there
11 were low rates of reported serious TEAE for preferred
12 term, and the majority was considered unrelated to
13 RBX2660. There were five serious TEAEs that were
14 considered to be related back to RBX2660 by the
15 investigator, as listed here.

16 After review of the case reports and
17 narratives, FDA's assessments found three of the
18 serious TEAEs to be related to a recurrent C. difficile
19 infection and two to be related to preexisting
20 conditions in a case of relapsed acute myeloid leukemia
21 and a case of Parkinson's disease with chronic

1 constipation.

2 There were a total of 18 deaths in the safety
3 population of 749 subjects who received at least 1 dose
4 of RBX2660 and no deaths in subjects who received
5 placebo. Two of the deaths occurred within 30 days
6 after the last RBX2660 dose. One was a 94-year-old
7 female with recurring *C. difficile* infection on day 14
8 and died on day 24, after the second dose of RBX2660,
9 and a 63-year-old male with MRSA (inaudible) pneumonia
10 who developed bacteremia on day 25 and died on day 29,
11 after the third dose of RBX2660.

12 The investigator reported a serious event of
13 sepsis and bacteremia as unrelated to RBX2660, and FDA
14 concurred with this assessment. Furthermore, in depth
15 review of the individual case report and narratives
16 with aggregate analysis did not reveal any patterns to
17 suggest a causal relationship between the reported
18 deaths and RBX2660 exposure. The increased death rates
19 in the RBX2660 groups may reflect the small sample size
20 of the placebo group comparator and the severity the
21 underlying *C. difficile* infection in subjects who

1 received multiple RBX2660 doses.

2 There was an increase serious TEAEs with
3 increase in age, including the frequency of TEAE
4 leading to death. Serious TEAEs were reported by a
5 higher proportion of subjects who is 75 years of age
6 and older, 24 percent, compared to subjects who were
7 less than 65 years of age, so just 11 percent. Serious
8 TEAEs leading to death were reported more frequently in
9 subjects who were 75 years of age and older, 12 out of
10 the 18 deaths, with a lower number of deaths in
11 subjects who were less than 65 years of age, which is 3
12 out of the 18.

13 The TEAEs in the older population, in the
14 older age group, were related to recurrent C. difficile
15 infection and preexisting conditions and unrelated to
16 RBX2660. The applicant provided a safety update six
17 months after the BLA submission. In the safety update,
18 there were additional 229 subjects exposed to at least
19 1 dose of RBX2660 from the ongoing Study 2019-01. In
20 the safety update, there were no additional deaths
21 reported and there were no additional serious TEAEs

1 that were considered to be possibly related to RBX2660
2 by the investigator.

3 However, the FDA considered the event to a
4 plausible alternative etiology of recurrent C.
5 Difficile infection. The FDA did not consider this
6 event to be related to RBX2660. There were no new
7 safety concerns identified in the safety update. In
8 summary, the results of the integrated Bayesian
9 analyses for Phase 3 Study 2017-01 met the specified
10 success threshold for a single adequate and well-
11 controlled Phase 3 study but did not meet the specified
12 success threshold for a single study to substitute for
13 2 adequate and well-controlled Phase 3 Studies.

14 There were imbalances in gastrointestinal
15 TEAE and serious TEAEs, including deaths, between
16 RBX2660 and placebo groups. Most of the TEAEs were
17 mild to moderate. There were no serious TEAEs or
18 deaths found to be plausibly related to RBX2660. Most
19 were related to recurrent CDI and underlying
20 comorbidities. Limitations in the safety analysis
21 included a small placebo comparator group to the

1 RBX2660 group with loss of subjects that cross-over
2 from the placebo group for open-label RBX2660 treatment
3 after CDI recurring. Thank you.

4

5

Q&A SESSION

6

7 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Adewuni and
8 Dr. Gao. I invite the Committee members to start
9 putting hands up pertaining to questions for this
10 presentation. And I will begin with a few that I have.
11 The first question, how many of the 2014 subjects were
12 borrowed for the Bayesian analysis? And, if we were to
13 conduct a treatment-success treatment-failure simple
14 analysis, what would the efficacy be and the confidence
15 interval, understanding that you cannot choose these
16 terms as such?

17 But, still, it would give us an idea of a
18 frequent approach, more like a pooled analysis as
19 opposed to a Bayesian analysis. Dr. Gao?

20 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Oh, okay. Yeah. Okay. Sure.
21 So, for the primary efficacy endpoint analysis for

1 Study 2017-01, the Bayesian hierarchical model was
2 used. And, also, this model would allow dynamic
3 borrowing, which means that, if the effect of interest
4 more similar, would be more borrowing, less similar
5 with less borrowing from the historical data. So just
6 with regard to the detailed analysis, I would like to
7 invite the applicant to provide additional information.
8 Thank you.

9 **DR. OMOLARA ADEWUNI:** Okay. The Rebiotix
10 team?

11 **UNKNOWN FEMALE SPEAKER:** We would like to
12 address the question with regards to the Bayesian
13 analysis versus a pooled analysis. I'd like to ask Dr.
14 Scott Berry to respond to that.

15 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** Scott Berry, biostatistician
16 and consultant to Rebiotix. I'll show you a little
17 bit. I want to reenforce that the borrowing is done on
18 the effects side. It's not individual patients grabs
19 or it's not a set of patients. But on the effect side
20 is the borrowing. I'll show you a couple things
21 related to your question. I'd like to bring up a

1 slide. This builds on a core slide that Dr. Bancke
2 showed. This is a two-dimensional graph of the
3 posterior distribution. One thing you asked about is
4 the pool.

5 The borrowing is dynamic depending on the
6 similarity. The model judges two ways. One is the
7 similarity of the placebo response, and the other one
8 is in the odds ratio or the difference from that line.
9 So it borrows in those two dimensions. I've added to
10 this graph. Where the posterior Bayesian model is
11 shown in yellow, the purple shows the pool results,
12 which is what you asked about. In terms of the dynamic
13 borrowing, I'll add an additional slide that tries to
14 summarize the amount of borrowing being done.

15 I mentioned that it's done in the dimension of
16 the placebo but also in the difference or the odds
17 ratio. We refer to the effective sample size and the
18 effective sample size borrowed. In the posterior, its
19 approximately 16 patients borrowed in the estimate of
20 the placebo. But, in the difference, it's equivalent
21 to borrowing approximately 75 patients, which is a

1 large amount of that given the similarity in the
2 difference or the odds ratio between placebo to
3 treatment in the different arms.

4 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. So the more data
5 from 2014 resembles the data from 2017, the more you
6 can borrow?

7 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** That's right. And Dr. Gao
8 described the super population. If there's little
9 variability between the trials, they all inform each
10 other more, and there's more borrowing. If study-to-
11 study variability is large, there's less information in
12 the prior to inform 2017. So that's exactly correct.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. We have many
14 statisticians on the call today, but that sounds like
15 excluding data that could be more informative by
16 excluding the patients who did not demonstrate the
17 effect size seen in 2017. Know what I mean?

18 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** Yeah. Sorry. To be clear,
19 it isn't self-selecting patients; it's about the effect
20 size. So the effect size seen in 2014 is what's being
21 borrowed in that case. So it's not self-selecting or

1 grabbing certain patients and excluding them. It's
2 borrowing on the relevant effect size seen in the two
3 trials and the similarity of that.

4 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** But I'm sure that your
5 team and -- once these data are published and in public
6 domain, a lot of clinicians and statisticians are going
7 to pool these two trials and look for the efficacy
8 because, quite frankly, there's a temporal difference,
9 but the inclusion-exclusion the -- even in order to get
10 to the post-analysis, there was some harmonization.
11 Someone can get to that pooled effect size as opposed
12 to a Bayesian or estimated effect size. And would it
13 be still in the range of 10 to 13 with the lower bound
14 being larger than 1?

15 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** So I'll bring back up a
16 slide that I showed in the pooled, and I 'll come back
17 to the question. The pooled analysis, if we were to
18 just combine the trials together, does show similar
19 effect size. You can see the purple line and its
20 distance from the curve to slightly larger effect size.
21 But it does show a similar benefit, statistically

1 significant at that one trial level.

2 I don't doubt that there will be separate
3 analyses of these separate analyses and trials. I
4 think this is the ideal circumstance for a Bayesian
5 analysis where we have a good bit of information about
6 FMG, which is a rare scenario in a setting like this,
7 that it was deemed scientifically appropriate to use
8 all of the information to inform 2017.

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you.

10 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Yeah. I just wanted to
11 briefly add a comment here. I think at the study
12 design stage, a major question is how much information
13 we would borrow from historical data, Phase 2 Study
14 2014-01? So keep in mind, at that point, we didn't
15 know anything about the results of 2017-01. So that
16 was a prospective design at that stage. But we
17 wondering how much information we could borrow from the
18 Phase 2 Study 2014-01.

19 So there are some other approaches to
20 prespecify how much information we really borrow from
21 that historical data. But, at that point, it's really

1 premature, and we were not really informed to set that
2 specific threshold for how much information we borrow
3 and how much discount we should apply to the historical
4 data. So, at that time, we didn't have yet that
5 information. In that case, we thought that the
6 hierarchical model with dynamic borrowing made sense
7 because we didn't know the data from the Phase 3 study
8 at that time.

9 So we just set up a framework that is dynamic
10 borrowing. If the ongoing of future Phase 3 study are
11 similar to the historical study, we would allow more
12 borrowing. However, if they are different, then we
13 would give a little bit more discount to the historical
14 information. So I think that was the thought process
15 at the design stage. We didn't know the Phase 3 study
16 result at that time. So that's the thought process. I
17 just wanted to share that information. Thank you.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, Dr. Gao.
19 We acknowledge that the majority of the adverse events
20 fell into the mild-to-moderate category. However,
21 whether mild, moderate, severe, life threatening,

1 death, it's all favored -- or I'm not going to use the
2 word favor. It (inaudible) mostly in the Rebiotix arm,
3 whether we include only blinded or pooled or more than
4 dose.

5 So I want to point that out, and I wonder if
6 there's a particular Bayesian statistic that allow for
7 the probability that we will see more of these serious
8 adverse events and not-so-serious adverse events in
9 patients who get the Rebiotix.

10 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Oh, yeah. So this is about
11 clinical safety. I would like to defer to my
12 colleague, Dr. Adewuni.

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I'm sorry. Who did
14 you want to refer to?

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Adewuni from the FDA.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Can that person raise
17 their hand because I can't understand. I'm sorry. Oh,
18 there we go. There we go. I couldn't hear you. My
19 apologies.

20 **DR. OMOLARA ADEWUNI:** Yes, thank you for that
21 question. Specifically, on answering question on

1 Bayesian statistics for serious TEAEs with a preference
2 for RBX, I would like to have my colleagues in Rebiotix
3 to answer that.

4 **UNKNOWN FEMALE SPEAKER:** The safety data for
5 RBX2660 in this clinical data package was pooled and
6 integrated across the prospective studies in the
7 clinical development program. However, we did not
8 apply Bayesian statistics to the safety data, only to
9 the efficacy data in the program.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. All right. A few
11 of my colleagues are waiting. Sorry I kept you
12 waiting. Dr. McDonald.

13 **DR. L. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Thank you, all, for
14 the presentation today, the two presentations. Very
15 good. Thank you. And, actually, I have a question
16 both on the efficacy and the safety as well, if I may.
17 First, on the efficacy for Dr. Gao, I brought up this
18 morning with the sponsor this area where the two
19 studies are not as comparable. And it comes back to --
20 really what I'll say is the certainty that C. difficile
21 is the etiology of the process. I mentioned testing

1 this morning, but let's leave that off the table.

2 Let's talk just about the difference being, in
3 the 2014 study, you had to be on the second recurrence,
4 third overall episode or greater; in the 2017 study,
5 first recurrence, second overall episode or greater.
6 What generally is seen is -- there's an old clinical
7 adage. I'm not sure how correct this still is -- that
8 the first risk of recurrence is, it was said today, one
9 in six. We used to say one in five. Maybe it's
10 probably lower, one in six. And that has something to
11 do with diagnostic testing also.

12 But let's say for a moment it's one in six,
13 the first episode. So you have your first recurrence.
14 One in six people have their first recurrence. A
15 second recurrence probably again happens at about a
16 frequency of one in six. But about after the second
17 recurrence, third overall episode, you start to see an
18 increased risk in subsequent episodes, probably at the
19 point of the fourth overall case, third recurrence. If
20 you've had a third recurrence, you're looking at
21 probably a 50 percent chance of a subsequent

1 recurrence.

2 So the probability of having a recurrent C.
3 difficile syndrome seems to go up with number of
4 recurrences. All that to say that, let's say for a
5 moment, the 2014 study had a greater certainty of being
6 something treatable with the Rebiotix Rebyota product.
7 Therefore, would likely have an increased effect size,
8 or maybe at least an increased frequency of events in
9 the population.

10 I'm just asking the question, what does that
11 do the -- just getting down to is what does it do to
12 the Bayesian inference if you're saying that the first
13 study was a study designed where a priority would have
14 a greater instance of the effect of interest in the
15 placebo group and, I guess, would have a greater effect
16 size? Do you follow that? Again, it comes back to
17 probably misclassification bias or maybe it's just
18 people without the condition.

19 But, when you have a greater likelihood of a
20 condition that is treatable with the intervention that
21 -- first of all, it probably had a higher frequency of

1 recurrence in that pool. People with two or more
2 recurrences are going to have a greater frequency of
3 recurrence than people with only their first
4 recurrence. And, probably, the treatment would have a
5 greater effect. Does that do anything to the Bayesian
6 approach? I guess it would say the borrowing should
7 decrease.

8 If there was more similarity in those two
9 studies by design, the borrowing would've increased.
10 But the borrowing, it sounds like, is done
11 statistically when you're looking at the effect size.
12 So there's no one making that decision. Am I correct
13 about that?

14 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** So I think this is a really
15 great question. I think, during the review process, we
16 were also thinking about that question. However,
17 within the scope of this particular BLA submission, we
18 didn't see any clear evidence of consistent
19 relationship between number of prior CDI episode and
20 the effect size in Study 2017-01. But I have to say,
21 this is only within the scope of this particular BLA

1 submission and especially Study 2017-01.

2 So I guess it's very likely that there are
3 additional views on this or additional evidence beyond
4 this BLA submission. So, here, I would like to invite
5 the applicant to provide your view on this issue.

6 Thank you.

7 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Yes, thank you.

8 I would echo what you noted, Dr. Gao, which is that,
9 during the review process, we also acknowledged that
10 one of the key differences between Study 2014 and 2017
11 was the inclusion of first-recurrent patients into the
12 pivotal Phase 3 study where we had not included in
13 Study 2014. That was the idea around a slide I'd like
14 to show again from the core, which was adjusting the
15 Bayesian analysis for prior number of CDI episodes.

16 Again, as you can see shortly -- again, I'd
17 like to try to share this slide. You can see in the
18 bottom row that, when making the adjustment for prior
19 CDI episodes at the patient level covariant in the
20 model, we still see very consistent results with the
21 FDA primary analysis in the middle. With that said, I

1 would like to ask Dr. Scott Berry to provide a little
2 bit of additional information around how the Bayesian
3 model handles the fact that these studies are not
4 identical.

5 They are somewhat different, and that is
6 accounted for in the dynamic borrowing nature of the
7 Bayesian model.

8 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** Scott Berry. A couple
9 important aspects of this -- and I'll bring up the core
10 Slide 38 that shows this 2 parts. First all, within
11 the algorithm, it determines similarity in amount of
12 borrowed, so it's not a human making that decision. It
13 was all part of the prospective model built into this.
14 In this analysis, you brought up this notion that, if
15 you go in and start treating populations where the
16 placebo rate is higher, it's harder to get a larger
17 absolute effect.

18 The model actually borrows on the odds ratio
19 difference. So a similar effect going from 50 to 60
20 might be exactly the same as going 70 to 76, for
21 example, and it borrows on that odds ratio. So, I

1 think, actually, in here, it's quite similar in its
2 odds ratio. One's a little bit higher on the curve,
3 but the odds ratio is quite similar. Hence, the model
4 did borrow more on that, reducing the variability in
5 the odds ratio.

6 **DR. L. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Okay. Thank you.
7 Can I still ask my question about safety, or should I
8 pass?

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Please go ahead.

10 **DR. L. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Okay. Our Chair
11 has noted already the number of deaths and other
12 adverse events, more of them in the Rebiotix. I think,
13 FDA, you did a very good job of pointing out again that
14 a lot of this -- the cross-over design, there was very
15 few placebos left standing -- we will say it that way -
16 - because, unfortunately, this is a disease where there
17 is no other option at this point. People are tired of
18 it, and they want to get the treatment, and so they're
19 going to cross over.

20 I guess, for FDA, is there anything you can
21 think of that you can do to try -- so what you have is

1 the placebos left standing are healthier and healthier
2 and maybe never had C. diff. I mean, God forbid.
3 Maybe they didn't, or they had something else, or they
4 just got better. Then you have these other people who
5 are -- because maybe they're even recurring more than
6 once. I don't know if you even looked at people who
7 got multiple doses. I think you were looking at any
8 exposure.

9 But I guess I'm just asking -- the question
10 is, is there any way to really do a more fair
11 comparison of adverse event rates with this kind of
12 data when you have everyone crossing over to get the
13 treatment?

14 **DR. OMOLARA ADEWUNI:** Thank you, for that
15 question. Let me start by saying that we did look at
16 the different doses. Apart from looking at the
17 individual studies, we did look at the blinded, and we
18 did look at the different doses. When I say "any
19 doses," that was the one to four doses. The three and
20 four doses, specifically, was in Study 2014-01, which
21 was the second study, one of the blinded study. And,

1 of course, as you would expect, there were more sick.
2 They were not healthy; let me put it that way.

3 They have more comorbidities. And those had
4 more serious adverse events also. And also subjects
5 who had, let me just say, two or more also, we did look
6 at the one RBX. Another way that you could do this,
7 especially when subjects know that they have multiple
8 recurrences, and they know that there's a treatment, I
9 guess that might a (inaudible) question, and I'll let
10 Dr. Fink take that question. But this is a disease
11 that is recurring, and it can be life-threatening. So
12 I'll let Dr. Fink take it up from there. But we did
13 look at multiple doses.

14 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Hi, Dr. McDonald, I think
15 you've raised what has been a very challenging issue
16 for us, which is how to really get at a controlled
17 safety evaluation in this disease, in this patient
18 population, given the demand for this particular type
19 of product, and how to really run a clinical trial that
20 would be able to recruit subjects, which already has
21 other challenges going against it.

1 I guess what I can say is that, given the
2 realities of how the trial could be designed, I think
3 it's fair to say that we would the placebo-controlled
4 safety data to be most useful for examining those
5 adverse events that are occurring relatively frequently
6 and in close temporal relationship to administration of
7 the product. We solicited -- or not we but Rebiotix
8 solicited a set of those types of adverse events.

9 For the less common but potentially serious
10 adverse events that we would worry about with any
11 clinical development program, it becomes especially
12 important for us as FDA to look closely at the case
13 scenarios for each of those events and to make our own
14 independent assessment based on the details of those
15 cases. What is the plausible association with the
16 study product?

17 I think what you've heard from both Rebiotix
18 and from our own independent review is that we
19 attribute those serious adverse events, including the
20 deaths, to the underlying disease process or to
21 underlying comorbidities. We have not found, really,

1 anything in the way of concerning signals for serious
2 adverse events or deaths that we would be concerned
3 were due to the study product. Over.

4 **DR. L. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Thank you.

5 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, all.

6 Dr. Portnoy.

7 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Great. Thank you. Where
8 should I start? My statistics professor always taught
9 me that, if you torture the data enough, it will
10 confess to just about anything you want it to. Had
11 this Bayesian borrowing approach been agreed to in a
12 priori before the studies were done I would feel more
13 confident with it. But it looks to me like the company
14 didn't study; it didn't show what they wanted. They
15 tried another study; it wasn't showing what they
16 wanted.

17 They asked you, is there any way we can
18 statistically torture the data so that we can get
19 better data that shows what we want to? Eventually,
20 they were able to eek by with just a slightly
21 statistically significant result, but a very modest

1 treatment effect. A number needed to treat of eight
2 means you have to treat eight people for one person to
3 benefit. That's not a terribly affective treatment,
4 and it's a pretty big deal when doing this.

5 I'm not inclined to give this treatment the
6 benefit of the doubt because it's a new treatment. The
7 onus is really on the company to show us that it really
8 does work and that it's safe enough to justify giving
9 the treatment. Everybody before me has mentioned that
10 the adverse effects all happened in the treatment group
11 and not in the placebo group. I'm not inclined to say
12 that something isn't positively associated with it.

13 We don't know what changing the gut microbiome
14 does to your risk of having a heart attack or a stroke
15 or dying from some other reason. It could very well be
16 causally related. We just don't know about it. We
17 have to be very, very careful. The number needed to
18 harm hasn't really been fully defined by our
19 statistical analysis.

20 But I was wondering is there any way that you
21 can combine the expected mild, very modest benefit from

1 the treatment with the adverse effects that we have
2 seen, the risk of having these bad outcomes, to come up
3 with a treatment threshold, which is the harms over the
4 harms plus benefits, so that I can know whether it's
5 actually justifiable to treat my patients with this
6 treatment as opposed to not treating them because,
7 otherwise, I'm not feeling very comfortable that the
8 company has actually proven their case?

9 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** I think this is a good
10 question. I think this is also a very challenging
11 question we have to face. From my personal view, I
12 think I just only can speak of the review process. I
13 think the Bayesian analysis was prespecified, and we
14 did a very careful review based on merit and also
15 circumstances. Regarding some other aspects of your
16 question, I think perhaps I would invite applicant to
17 provide their review. Thank you.

18 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** The risk in this
19 very sick patient population is that these cycles of
20 recurrence continue. And that is the benefit that we
21 are looking at with regards to the pivotal Phase 3

1 trial. We talk about a 13.1 percentage point
2 difference. Again, I think it's very important to
3 consider the clinical meaningfulness of that as shared
4 with Drs. Khanna and Kraft this morning.

5 It's also important to note that the adverse
6 events reported in this trial are very consistent and
7 not unexpected for a product of this type in a patient
8 population of this type who had just experienced an
9 infection that was then treated with antibiotics. They
10 are just coming off of antibiotic treatment for that
11 infection.

12 So the mild to moderate adverse events that
13 are reported in the clinical studies, as well as the
14 transient nature of those adverse events, is very
15 consistent with a favorable safety profile that's also
16 in alignment with the favorable benefit from the
17 efficacy effect creates a (audio skip) for really
18 (audio skip) treatment option for patients. I would
19 also like to ask Dr. Sahil Khanna to provide his
20 perspective again from a clinical standpoint.

21 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** Well, we can agree, when we

1 look at treatments like this, we need to keep our
2 patients front and center and discuss with them the
3 possibility of the benefit, the potential of harm,
4 especially when patients have had months and months and
5 months and sometimes years of suffering of recurrency
6 (inaudible) infection.

7 If I present this to one of my patients and
8 say, "You could get placebo, and you could get active
9 arm, and the treatment difference is 13 percent," or
10 "The relative risk reduction of 31 percent, meaning 31
11 percent few chances of having the recurrence if they
12 give you the active arm," all of the patients will
13 choose to get an active arm because, for patients, when
14 they have suffered for several years, this is not a
15 small percentage for them. This is actually a huge
16 percentage for them for them to be able to get rid of
17 their suffering.

18 When you look at the potential harm -- and
19 we've shown that earlier there are more adverse events
20 and more deaths, as you mentioned, in the RBX arm. But
21 that's because all the patients were followed for a

1 longer period of time. The patient here were followed
2 for longer periods of time. And, in addition, when you
3 look at the background death rate for these patients,
4 that is much higher than what we've seen in this
5 clinical development program.

6 In my clinical opinion, I would say the
7 difference that we're seeing in the treatment benefits
8 is clinically meaningful for patients. It's something
9 the patients will choose for, something the patients
10 will be looking for a standardized treatment program
11 where the donor screening is standardized, the donor
12 testing is standardized. We've seen with unregulated
13 FMT there's actually been harm that has been attributed
14 to FMT cells.

15 Based on the FDA alerts that we've seen, ESBL
16 producing E. coli happened from unregulated FMT.
17 Patients died where we know that that's happened, which
18 was directly related to FMT. Gene sequencing was done
19 for the organism. It actually came from the FMT.
20 We've not seen any of this in this particular clinical
21 development program. And the way the pharmacovigilance

1 is set up for going future, I don't think we'll see
2 something like this. I think we'll be ahead of the
3 game if we had a regulated product like this.

4 So I firmly believe that this is meaningful
5 for my patient population that I see day in and out.

6 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay.

7 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you.

8 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Thank you.

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** In the interest of time,
10 we have two more --

11 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I'm sorry. Could I just add
12 one more point? Is it okay?

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Sure. Is that Dr. Fink?

14 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Yeah. Thank you. I just
15 wanted to respond to Dr. Portnoy on a couple things.
16 First of all, with regard to the comment about
17 torturing the data in many different ways, I just want
18 to make sure that it's clearly understood that the
19 Bayesian analysis that Rebiotix has presented and that
20 FDA had independently analyzed and confirmed, this was
21 prespecified. It was agreed to as a measure to deal

1 with difficulties in recruiting the ongoing Phase 3
2 trial.

3 It was not done as an attempt to rescue a
4 failed trial after the fact. So I just want to make
5 sure that point is understood. I really do hear your
6 concern about weighing the benefits versus risks. And
7 what I think I hear you saying is you'd like some sort
8 of quantitative benefit-risk assessment similar to
9 maybe what has been shown for some of the COVID vaccine
10 meetings that we've had recently. We don't have that
11 to present here today, but I think we can certainly
12 take that suggestion under advisement. Thank you.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Fink. We
14 have two more questions. Maybe we can discuss later.
15 There has been trials since, and we've seen
16 publications. Dr. Follmann. You are muted, Dean.

17 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. Dr. Follmann?
18 I'm not sure --

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Not yet.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Make sure your phone
21 isn't muted, sir. Your phone. Unmute your phone, sir.

1 All right. We'll come back to Dr. Follmann. We'll go
2 to the next one.

3 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Janes.

4 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Okay. I have two questions.
5 Also, I just wanted to take an opportunity to thank
6 tremendously the FDA team for the enormous amount of
7 work that goes into reviewing these packages and
8 validating the analyses and presenting it so clearly
9 for all of us. Thank you so much. One, I wanted to
10 follow up on this notion of borrowing information from
11 the Phase 2B trial in order to estimate efficacy after
12 (audio) and questions that Dr. El Sahly was raising
13 around how that (audio skip).

14 So I wanted to share my interpretation (audio
15 skip) and ask the FDA folks to check if (audio skip).
16 So, what I'm seeing in the numbers, basically (audio) -
17 -

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** You're breaking up a quite
19 --

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. Dr. Janes,
21 you're breaking up a little bit.

1 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Okay. Can you hear me now?

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yes, ma'am.

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. Now we can
4 hear you.

5 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** All right. so the
6 information borrowing comes from both in estimating the
7 placebo success rate and in estimating the effect size.
8 And it appears to me that it's important to recognize
9 that, because of the unequal size of the Phase 2B and
10 the Phase 3 trial design, also because of the
11 randomization ratio being a one-to-one randomization in
12 the Phase (audio skip) you're getting reasonably
13 similar amounts of information from the two studies.

14 Whereas, when you're borrowing information to
15 estimate the success rate for the treatment arm,
16 because the Phase 3 study is larger and used a two-one
17 randomization ratio, most of the information is coming
18 from the Phase 3 study. So that seems to be borne out
19 when you look at the estimates from the Bayesian
20 analysis, that the Bayesian analysis posterior estimate
21 of the success rate in the treatment arm is 71 percent,

1 very close to what you've estimated in the Phase 3
2 study, nearly identical.

3 But the estimate of the success rate in the
4 placebo arm, based on the Bayesian analysis, is 58
5 percent, which is somewhere in between the success rate
6 from the Phase 2B and the success rate in the Phase 3.
7 As we would expect, it's sort of a weighted average.
8 But, basically, the success rate in the Phase 3 is
9 getting dragged down because it was much lower in the
10 Phase 2B trial. As pointed out by Dr. McDonald, the
11 overall success rate of Phase 2B was lower.

12 So it appears to me that this information
13 borrowing sort of hinges on one's belief in the ability
14 to borrow the placebo information across these trials
15 because the success rate in the treatment arm is not
16 really changing, but the estimated success rate in the
17 placebo arm is getting dragged down with incorporation
18 of the historical data. So that suggests to me that
19 it's critically important to interrogate this
20 assumption as to whether or not the placebo rate in the
21 Phase 2B trial is reflective of the population enrolled

1 in the Phase 3 study.

2 And, because of the differences in eligibility
3 criteria between the two studies, I'm concerned about
4 that assumption. So the success rate in the placebo
5 arm in the Phase 2B was 44 percent, and it was 62
6 percent in the Phase 3. So I'm concerned about that
7 assumption about the ability to share the placebo
8 success rate across the two studies. Can the FDA folks
9 comment on that interpretation?

10 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Yeah. I think you brought up
11 a very good point. I think that that could be one of
12 the statistical interpretations of the results. I
13 would like to invite the applicant to provide their
14 review on this. Thank you.

15 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** That (audio
16 skip) placebo response rate -- and just to remind us, a
17 placebo in our trials is actually reflective of
18 standard of care because all patients entering our
19 trials are receiving standard of care antibiotics for
20 the active infection. Because these studies were
21 conducted sequentially and there's, of course,

1 advancements in clinical practice and treatment
2 guidelines, it's not all that unexpected that the
3 placebo response rate might evolve over time.

4 With that said, I would like to ask Dr. Scott
5 Berry to respond to your question about how that is
6 handled in this borrowing (audio skip).

7 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** Scott Berry. I'll bring up
8 the core slide that shows this. So, Dr. Janes, the
9 borrowing is in two dimensions, as I mentioned before.
10 One is the placebo; one's the odds ratio. As you see
11 the Bayesian estimate here, it's really moving in two
12 dimensions. It's moving together. And the 2014
13 estimate that comes out of that model moves a little
14 bit towards 2017 within that setting. It is largely
15 borrowing on the odds ratio difference between that
16 which pushes that.

17 And to get the right odds ratio, it kind of
18 moves the placebo down as well. So had the model
19 reflected a little bit what you're saying, that the
20 placebo rates were different, then the borrowing of
21 that was less than the borrowing in the odds ratio,

1 which gravity had to pull them together. So it's not
2 just the placebo doing that work. It's as much the
3 odds ratio. The odds in the 2014 was just over 2,
4 moving it up, and it was about 1.5 observed in the 2017
5 trial, moving to 1.7 as a posterior estimate.

6 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, all.

7 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Sorry. Can I make one more
8 question just real quick?

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay.

10 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** I think that it's critically
11 important. I apologize for dragging this out, but this
12 has been mentioned several times, this notion of a
13 prespecified analysis. And I think it is important
14 that we're all clear on what that was. So my
15 understanding from the discussion is that the analysis
16 was prespecified after the Phase 2B trial results were
17 available and perhaps public, which is different from
18 prespecifying from the get-go, as I think Dr. McDonald
19 or perhaps Dr. Portnoy mentioned.

20 So, to me, this is somewhat analogous to
21 something like a noninferiority trial, which is

1 designed and contingent on some set of historical data.
2 And, in that context, it would be typical to do an
3 analysis that's conservative in terms of the
4 assumptions that it makes about the exchangeability of
5 that historical data. So I'm wondering here can FDA
6 folks comment on this pre-specification? It was
7 prespecified after the Phase 2B but before the Phase 3.

8 And has any analysis been done that is making
9 the less stringent assumption about the exchangeability
10 of that historical data? Thanks, El Sahly.

11 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** Yeah. So I would invite Dr.
12 John Scott to make comment on this.

13 **DR. JOHN SCOTT:** Hi. Thanks. John Scott,
14 Division of Biostatistics at FDA. These are all very
15 good points. You're right that the pre-specification
16 happened after the Phase 2 study. So it's not
17 prespecified in the sense of having thought ahead about
18 a sequential data collection procedure that would lead
19 to a pooled analysis. It was more, we've seen the
20 Phase 2 results, and we think those are informative to
21 the Phase 3 analysis and incorporating that in the

1 Phase 3 analysis in order to help overcome some of the
2 recruitment difficulties.

3 I hear what you're saying about the
4 noninferiority comparison. To me, that's not quite an
5 accurate -- the analogy doesn't really work for me
6 because I think, in noninferiority, what we're being
7 conservative about is making sure that we're not
8 overestimating the active controlled versus placebo
9 comparison. But, here, we're explicitly using the
10 information we have about the same treatment effect
11 we're trying to estimate in Phase 3.

12 So it doesn't quite mesh for me, but you're
13 overall point about the pre-specification is right.
14 The model was proposed early in the Phase 3 study.
15 Thanks.

16 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. So we did not
17 forget Dean Follmann. However, we will get to the
18 break. There will be more time for more questions.
19 And both the FDA and the applicants will be in the
20 afternoon. In the interest of time -- sorry, Dean --
21 you will be the first to deliberate in the afternoon.

1 We will take a lunch break, and I think it was for 40
2 minutes but may be a little shorter now. Right, should
3 we do 30?

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Let's
5 see. Yeah. I have to make sure. Yeah. We're going
6 to do a 30-minute break. So everyone, stay here,
7 though, while I get the studio to put us on break.
8 Studio and captioner, please put us on a 30-minute
9 break. Studio, make sure you pull up your slides as
10 well and tell us when we're clear. Everybody in the
11 meeting, please wait until we are.

12

13

[LUNCH BREAK]

14

15

OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

16

17 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. And
18 welcome back. We are now going to start off our Open
19 Public Hearing session. I'll hand it back to Dr. Hana
20 El Sahly. Dr. El Sahly, take it away.

21

DR. HANA EL SAHLY: Thank you. Thank you all

1 for logging back in. Now we begin the second half of
2 our day, and we kick it off with the Open Public
3 Hearing.

4 Welcome to the Open Public Hearing session.
5 Please note that both the Food and Drug Administration
6 and the public believe in a transparent process for
7 information gathering and decision-making. To ensure
8 such transparency of the Open Public Hearing session of
9 the Advisory Committee meeting, FDA believes that it is
10 important to understand the context of an individual's
11 presentation.

12 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the Open
13 Public Hearing speaker, at the beginning of your
14 written and oral statement to advise the Committee of
15 any financial relationship that you may have with the
16 sponsor, its products, and if known its direct
17 competitor.

18 For example, the financial information may
19 include the sponsor's payment of expenses in connection
20 with your participation in this meeting. Likewise, the
21 FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement

1 to advise the Committee if you do not have any such
2 financial relationship. If you choose not to address
3 this issue of financial relationship at the beginning
4 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
5 speaking. Would then, Dr. Paydar, kick it off?

6 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Great. Thank you, Dr. El
7 Sahly. Before I begin calling the registered speakers,
8 I would like to add the following guidance. FDA
9 encourages participation from all public stakeholders
10 in its decision-making processes. Every advisory
11 committee meeting includes an open public hearing (OPH)
12 session during which interested persons may present
13 relevant information or views.

14 Participants during the OPH session are not
15 FDA employees or members of this Advisory Committee.
16 FDA recognizes that the speakers may present a range of
17 viewpoints. The statements made during this Open
18 Public Hearing session reflect the viewpoints of the
19 individual speakers or their organizations and are not
20 meant to indicate Agency agreement with the statements
21 made.

1 With that guidance, I would like to begin.
2 Every speaker will have only three minutes to make
3 their remarks. Let's begin with our first OPH speaker,
4 Ms. Patricia Alonso. Patricia, go ahead.

5 **MS. PATRICIA ALONSO:** My name is Patricia
6 Alonso. I do not have a financial stake in this
7 hearing. I am married with two young children. I am
8 speaking today to share my experience as a *C. diff*
9 survivor and to encourage you to approve this
10 treatment.

11 In October of 2018, I experienced horrible
12 diarrhea and severe abdominal pain. I was unable to
13 leave my house as I was using the bathroom so
14 frequently. I was too weak to work or to care for my
15 children, who were seven and five years old at the
16 time.

17 After a week of experiencing these symptoms, I
18 went to my doctor. I provided a stool sample and was
19 diagnosed with *C. diff*. My doctor prescribed an
20 antibiotic. I had never heard of *C. diff*, but a Google
21 search gave me enough information to terrify me as I

1 was already experiencing several of the horrible
2 effects. It was then that I learned that this illness
3 could lead to hospitalization and even death.

4 My symptoms went away with the help of the
5 medication. A month later, I had my first recurrence.
6 Once again, I was unable to work or care for my family
7 as the pain was so extreme. I was prescribed a
8 different antibiotic, and my symptoms eventually
9 subsided.

10 The following month I experienced yet another
11 recurrence. This time the prescribed antibiotic was
12 not effective, so I had to take an additional course of
13 antibiotics. The second course did provide relief of
14 my symptoms, but I was left feeling terrified that this
15 illness that had affected me three times in three
16 months would come back again. I was worried that the
17 treatments would stop working, and I was also worried
18 about what the antibiotics were doing to my immune
19 system.

20 My biggest fear was spreading this superbug to
21 my children or husband. During the time that I had C.

1 *diff*, I confined myself to one location in my house and
2 would not allow my children to come near me. My young
3 children do not understand why I was denying their
4 requests for hugs and cuddles. The picture I have
5 attached to this slide was taken very shortly before my
6 first bout of *C. diff*.

7 We are a family that heavily celebrates
8 holidays. Because of *C. diff*, I was unable to attend
9 Thanksgiving dinner at my sister's house with my
10 husband and children. I was unable to decorate the
11 house for Christmas with my children, decorate
12 gingerbread houses, visit Santa, or participate in so
13 many of our Christmas traditions. Those were the big
14 things, but the saddest times for me were turning my
15 children away from my affection or to play with them.

16 I received a fecal transplant in January of
17 2019. I experienced no side effects or pain. To this
18 date, I have not had a recurrence of *C. diff*. I credit
19 that entirely to the fecal transplant.

20 I lived my life in fear in extreme pain for
21 three months. I thought of *C. diff* constantly. Now,

1 with the exception of speaking to you today, I do not
2 think of *C. diff* at all. I urge you to approve this
3 treatment. Thank you.

4 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Patricia, for
5 sharing your experience. Next is Kathleen Bischoff.
6 Kathleen, go ahead.

7 **MS. KATHLEEN BISCHOFF:** Good afternoon. I'm
8 Kathy Bischoff, and I survived seven *C. diff* infection
9 reoccurrences following my first diagnosis throughout
10 the course of two and a half years.

11 I have no financial disclosures.

12 My journey started because of an ongoing
13 struggle with reoccurring diverticulitis and excessive
14 antibiotics. Upon my discharge from the hospital, I
15 was told I had *C. diff*. My treating physician just
16 casually mentioned it before I left, saying, "Oh, by
17 the way, you have *C. diff*." That was the first time I
18 had ever heard of it.

19 When I asked him for additional information,
20 he said it was an infection in my colon, and he had
21 given me a prescription for it. I didn't know how

1 serious the infection was, what to expect, or what
2 precautions to take.

3 I had seven reoccurrences of *C. diff* over the
4 next two years; three of them required hospitalization.
5 During each infection, my life was turned upside down,
6 and unfortunately, without fail, *C. diff* would return
7 about two weeks after each treatment course was
8 finished. My system had become so weakened I was
9 unable to conquer the infection or restore the needed
10 beneficial microbes to my microbiome after treatments.
11 I had no way to fight *C. diff* from reoccurring.

12 After my last treatment, a lengthy taper, I
13 started to experience symptoms that by this point were
14 all too familiar. I tried desperately to convince
15 myself that it was not a *C. diff* reoccurrence. The
16 symptoms worsened, and I got tested. "It can't be *C.*
17 *diff* again," I thought. "Please, please no." You can
18 imagine my disappointment when I found out that I
19 tested positive for yet another *C. diff* infection.

20 I was devastated. I was physically,
21 emotionally, and psychologically exhausted. I was

1 questioning, could I even go through this again? I
2 knew I could no longer continue down the same path.
3 The specialists treating me were at a loss of what to
4 do next. Sick and frightened about my future, I made a
5 decision that I had to advocate for myself and for my
6 survival.

7 While searching for information online, I
8 found the *C. diff* Foundation's website. I called into
9 one of their support sessions. For the first time, I
10 felt gratified, and I was relieved I was finally
11 receiving so many of the answers I was looking for. I
12 learned about recommendations on nutrition,
13 environmental safety, and so much more. The foundation
14 told me that there were clinical trials available and
15 being conducted. There was hope. I applied, and I was
16 accepted.

17 The trial treatment was successful in
18 conquering the infection. It saved my life. I am here
19 this afternoon because there are many, many others just
20 like me, and we are all anxiously awaiting FDA approval
21 of medications to treat and prevent a reoccurrence of

1 this debilitating and sometimes fatal infection.

2 I ask you please, please think of us today as
3 you make your decision. Thank you very much.

4 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Kathy. I
5 appreciate you sharing your journey. Next is David
6 Bischoff.

7 **MR. DAVID BISCHOFF:** Good afternoon. My name
8 is Dave Bischoff. I have no financial disclosures.

9 I'm here to share my experience as a primary
10 caregiver for my wife, Kathy, whose sheer survival
11 probably stands as a statistical anomaly. She endured
12 two and a half years of ordeals of seven consecutive
13 major *C. diff* episodes.

14 Now, every patient suffering with *C. diff*
15 focuses on trying to survive the ordeal, and at their
16 side is the caregiver providing vital assistance and
17 support functions 24/7. With every *C. diff*
18 reoccurrence, which in our case struck without fail
19 within two to three weeks after every temporarily
20 successful regimented treatment, the endless nightmare
21 bouts of nausea, blinding pain, depression,

1 despondency, and growing hopelessness would reestablish
2 and grow exponentially in magnitude.

3 Witnessing a loved one undergoing unrelenting
4 physical pain and suffering plus dealing with their
5 inevitable depression and mood swings is something I
6 hope for you or your loved ones never have to endure.
7 A caregiver must simultaneously deal with the daily
8 challenge of orchestrating the complex logistics of
9 care and support of a critically ill *C. diff* patient's
10 often rather unique needs and requirements along with
11 life's normal ongoing routine.

12 Quite literally moment to moment your loved
13 one's situation can drastically change. The caregiver
14 had better be prepared to instantly adapt and respond
15 often with but brief moments to contemplate and comply.
16 There is a constant ongoing battle with dehydration,
17 searing pain, the uncontrollable muscle spasms,
18 cramping, and the hours spent literally screaming in
19 pain while curled up in a fetal position on the
20 bathroom floor at home and nothing to do but hope that
21 a cure will soon be found.

1 Something normally as simple as leaving the
2 protective boundaries of the home becomes a complex
3 undertaking in many ways. The fact needs to be
4 recognized that a *C. diff* patient and those who care
5 for them are subject to constant and severe physical
6 and psychological stresses. That's the impact of
7 reoccurring *C. diff* and a way of life for the *C. diff*
8 afflicted.

9 The therapy before you today means hope for
10 tens of thousands of other people like my wife and
11 myself, who continue to live in fear of the potential
12 next bout of *C. diff* and the lack of options currently
13 available to them to survive it. Please remember our
14 story and those tens of thousands like us as you
15 consider your decision today. You have a chance to
16 help so many *C. diff* afflicted: past, present, and
17 future. Thank you for your time and dedication.

18 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, David, for
19 sharing the caregiver perspective. Appreciate it.
20 Next is Kee Kee Buckley.

21 **MS. KEE KEE BUCKLEY:** Hello. My name is Kee

1 Kee Buckley, and I'm a filmmaker from Hampton, New
2 Jersey. My financial disclosure today is that I have
3 been a paid patient spokesperson for Ferring
4 Pharmaceuticals.

5 In September of 2019, I was prescribed a ten-
6 day course of mebiquine for a sinus infection, and a
7 week later I had a routine colonoscopy screening that
8 took place at a hospital.

9 The week after my colonoscopy, I saw my
10 gastroenterologist and complained that my diarrhea
11 hadn't stopped after the colonoscopy prep and that I
12 had horrendous gut pain. She ordered a fecal test, and
13 the next day she phoned to say that I was positive for
14 *C. diff.*

15 I started a ten-day course of vancomycin, and
16 I was afraid to leave the house because I was having
17 diarrhea seven or more times a day and I never knew
18 when I would need a bathroom. I was terrified of
19 getting my husband sick.

20 I finished the first round of antibiotics, and
21 I was feeling a bit better. But then five days later,

1 I relapsed, and it was worse this time. I had extreme
2 abdominal pain. I was nauseous, and I completely lost
3 my appetite and, of course, continued to have severe
4 diarrhea.

5 Towards the end of my second course of vanco,
6 I had a morning where I felt good enough to leave the
7 house and do some errands. When I returned home, I
8 took a sudden turn for the worse, and, over the next
9 hour, I vomited five or six times in addition to having
10 diarrhea. I was literally just lying on the bathroom
11 floor in between episodes because I didn't have the
12 strength to stand up. I was delirious with fever, and
13 I was in the most pain I've ever felt, literally
14 moaning with every breath.

15 My husband rushed me to the hospital where I
16 was admitted with sepsis, and the shocking thing to me
17 is how fast that happened. I went from in the morning
18 doing errands to the evening being septic. I spent a
19 week in isolation, and I don't remember much of that
20 hospital stay. I was on high doses of three different
21 antibiotics. I was also on IV fluid, heparin shots in

1 my belly, antinausea drugs, pain drugs, potassium, and
2 a host of other things that I can't recall.

3 They couldn't get my fever down, and they
4 couldn't figure out why my body wasn't getting better.
5 My face and limbs swelled. I had trouble breathing.
6 It felt like I had a weight on my chest. I had blurred
7 vision, brain fog, a vaginal yeast infection, and
8 thrush that made my tongue look like a lion's mane and
9 made it difficult to talk.

10 When my fever finally broke five days into my
11 hospital stay, the worry on my doctors' faces finally
12 made it register how serious this was. I could have
13 died.

14 After a week, I was being stable enough to be
15 discharged. I had lost so much weight that my clothes
16 were falling off of me. I was on a tapered dose of two
17 different antibiotics for the next four weeks, only I
18 didn't make it that long. Two weeks later, I relapsed
19 again, and, at this point, I was finally eligible for a
20 fecal transplant. It was a miracle, and it instantly
21 cured me by restoring a healthy gut microbiome.

1 Without an FMT, I don't know if I'd be here
2 talking with you today. Three years later, I'm still
3 *C. diff* free. Thank you so much for inviting me to
4 share my story.

5 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thanks, Kee Kee, for
6 sharing your story. We appreciate it. Dr. Teena
7 Chopra.

8 **DR. TEENA CHOPRA:** Yes, hi. Good afternoon,
9 everyone. My name is Dr. Teena Chopra. I'm an ID
10 physician -- infectious disease physician -- and I'm
11 also a hospital epidemiologist for an eight-hospital
12 system in Detroit, where I not only see *C. diff*
13 patients, but I also monitor our *C. diff* rates. I have
14 been here for 17 years.

15 Over the years, recurring *C. diff* has become
16 more and more challenging to treat. My community is
17 underserved and very high risk for recurring *C. diff*.
18 We serve over 13 housing homes and long-term acute care
19 facilities in the area that serves some of the highest
20 risk patients who are older than 65 years of age and
21 carry high morbidity and mortality.

1 We also see a very high percentage of patients
2 with recurring *C. diff* which even carries a higher
3 mortality. Our recurrent rate is as high as 50
4 percent, and, since the pandemic, we have seen more and
5 more patients of *C. diff* and COVID coinfections. I
6 happen to have reported the first nine cases of COVID
7 and *C. diff* coinfections, out of which six of the
8 patients passed away.

9 The currently available treatment options are
10 ineffective at restoring the gut microbiome. Not only
11 do we need a microbiome biotherapy product, but we need
12 a standardized FDA-approved product.

13 Currently, we are giving antibiotics to treat
14 *C. diff*, which are actually causing more harm by
15 disturbing the microbiome and putting the patient at
16 high risk for recurring *C. diff*. I run our FMT program
17 here, but we don't have a standardized FDA-approved
18 product, so I have not been able to offer FMT to my
19 patients. My patients have poor quality of life from
20 repeated *C. diff* episodes, and some of them are unable
21 to work or even live independently.

1 I think restoring the microbiome is key in
2 preventing the vicious cycle of recurrence, and our
3 community can really benefit from this innovation. I
4 really thank the FDA for all their support.

5 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dr. Chopra, for
6 your clinical perspective. We really appreciate it.
7 Next is Candace Cotto.

8 **MS. CANDACE COTTO:** Good afternoon, everyone.
9 My name is Candace Cotto. I have been a registered
10 nurse for over 43 years and a clinical research nurse
11 for 20 of those years. I do not have a financial stake
12 in this product.

13 I am here today to speak on my personal
14 experiences with patients suffering with recurrent *C.*
15 *diff* and how the investigational product you are
16 reviewing today, Rebyota, has significantly changed
17 their lives.

18 I previously worked with patients suffering
19 with Alzheimer's, Parkinson's disease, and cancer, and
20 I had never seen anyone cured from those devastating
21 diseases. Since working with patients with *C. diff*

1 treated with a Rebyota product, I am able to see
2 patients cured of a devastating disease.

3 When I first started working with *C. diff*
4 patients, I had no idea how it affected every aspect of
5 their lives. Often when I speak with a patient
6 suffering with *C. diff*, they are very frightened,
7 discouraged, and feel helpless. Many have been
8 hospitalized numerous times and are afraid that their
9 next bout with *C. diff* will kill them. They are afraid
10 to be around other people. They feel isolated and feel
11 as though they are a bother to their loved ones and
12 friends. Many can no longer leave their home or work
13 for fear of when the next episode of diarrhea will
14 occur. Their activities of daily living that we take
15 for granted are completely disrupted. They feel as
16 though their life will never be back to normal again.

17 When I speak to the patients for the first
18 time about a fecal transplant, I try to alleviate their
19 fears about the next steps that we are about to take.
20 On the day of the Rebyota procedure, the patients
21 always have a look of mixed fear and relief. The

1 procedure itself takes minutes, and, while I am
2 preparing them, I chat with them about their families
3 and things that they are interested in to take their
4 minds off of the procedure. While they are talking,
5 I'm administering the product, and, when it's complete,
6 they exclaim, "I can't believe that it's over and it
7 was that easy."

8 I always follow up with them to see how they
9 have done, and every patient has told me how this has
10 changed or saved their lives. One patient, in
11 particular, chose to drive over seven hours to have
12 treatment with the Rebyota product. She'd experienced
13 numerous episodes of *C. diff* and felt as though she may
14 not make it through the next time. She was an avid
15 gardener, raised bees, and loved to go out with her
16 friends for lunch and shopping. She hadn't been able
17 to do that for many months.

18 She always celebrated her birthday, Fourth of
19 July, with many friends and family and was afraid that
20 she wouldn't be able to celebrate this year. She had
21 planned to go across the country to celebrate her

1 special day with dear friends and family. The Rebyota
2 procedure gave her hope. The day of the procedure we
3 chatted, and, when she told me that she raised bees,
4 well, we had something in common; I love bees.

5 When I called her to check on her the next
6 day, she told me that she couldn't believe how
7 wonderful she felt. She stated that she hadn't felt so
8 good in months. The first thing she did that morning
9 was to call all her girlfriends and tell them that she
10 was back and to get ready to go out for a day of
11 shopping and lunch. She told me that she was going to
12 name her queen bee after me so she would always
13 remember how this procedure changed her life.

14 When I spoke to her months later, she told me
15 that she had been able to go cross country to celebrate
16 her special birthday as she had hoped she could.

17 She is only one of the many patients that I
18 have treated with this amazing product with similar
19 stories to tell -- all positive and their words are
20 often the same: "Thank you, Candy (phonetic). You have
21 changed my life."

1 As a nurse of 43 years, it is so touching to
2 know that I have helped so many people with this
3 devastating disease. Please remember this as you
4 consider your decision. You have the ability to help
5 so many more patients with a recurrent *C. diff* today.
6 Thank you for your attention and your time.

7 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thanks, Candy, for sharing
8 your experiences, such a caring nurse. We really
9 appreciate it. Next is Dr. Eric Debburke. I hope I'm
10 pronouncing your last name correctly.

11 **DR. ERIC DEBBURKE:** Debburke. Thank you for
12 the opportunity to speak here today. My name is Eric
13 Debburke. My disclosures are I have enrolled patients
14 into trials of Rebyota, and I have received payments as
15 a consultant from Rebiotix and Ferring.

16 I'm an infectious diseases physician and
17 professor of medicine at Washington University in St.
18 Louis School of Medicine. I do clinical,
19 translational, and epidemiological *C. difficile*
20 infection research.

21 In addition to doing *C. difficile* research, I

1 have a clinic where I only see patients with recurrent
2 *C. difficile* infection. I routinely have patients
3 travel hundreds of miles to see me and have had a few
4 that have traveled over a thousand miles. I mention
5 the distance patients travel to see me not to boast but
6 to highlight how devastating recurrent *C. difficile*
7 infection can be to patients and their families.

8 My research has helped to document the
9 objective impact recurrent *C. difficile* infection can
10 have on patients in the healthcare system, leading to
11 increases in days hospitalized, healthcare costs, and
12 deaths. However, one of the more difficult to
13 quantitate is the subject of experience recurrent *C.*
14 *difficile* infection has on my patients.

15 I commonly hear from my patients that they are
16 afraid to leave their homes out of fear of urgently
17 needing to use the bathroom. They often have
18 debilitating abdominal pain and cramping, and they no
19 longer have family and friends visit out of concerns
20 for infecting them. Based on this, you may not find
21 this surprising that I frequently hear *C. difficile*

1 infection is the worst thing that they have ever
2 experienced.

3 One patient in particular sticks out in my
4 mind had just been diagnosed with recurrence of a
5 cancer that had no known effect or treatments, but she
6 was actually more afraid of having additional
7 recurrences of *C. difficile* infection than the
8 recurrence of this cancer.

9 There are some people who proselytize about
10 the effectiveness of microbiota restoration therapies,
11 such as fecal transplantation and Rebyota, but I do not
12 consider myself to be one of these people. However,
13 there are clearly decades of experience on the efficacy
14 and safety of microbiota restoration therapies for the
15 prevention of recurrent *C. difficile* infection. And I
16 do see microbiota restoration therapy as an essential
17 tool in a very limited (inaudible) to prevent recurrent
18 *C. difficile* infections. My patients are in desperate
19 need for an FDA-approved and regulated microbiota
20 restoration therapy product.

21 The landscape with a continued absence of such

1 a product, I think, is frightening. As demonstrated by
2 the over 62,000 people who have received an OpenBiome
3 product, people will continue to seek out a microbiota
4 restoration therapy in the absence of an FDA-approved
5 product.

6 Unfortunately, there are providers willing to
7 administer and have had patients who have received
8 microbiota restoration therapies from unscreened
9 donors. FDA approval of Rebyota will be the best
10 method to ensure patients with recurrent *C. difficile*
11 infection have access to the efficacy of microbiota
12 restoration therapies from properly screened donors.
13 In addition, approval will facilitate our ability to
14 monitor the efficacy and safety of these products into
15 the future. Thank you.

16 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dr. Debburke,
17 for your viewpoint as a physician. Next is Dr. Paul
18 Feuerstadt.

19 **DR. PAUL FEUERSTADT:** Thank you. Hello. My
20 name is Dr. Paul Feuerstadt, and I am an assistant
21 clinical professor of medicine at the Yale University

1 School of Medicine and an attending gastroenterologist
2 at the PACT Gastroenterology Center.

3 Thank you so much for giving me the
4 opportunity to speak today. My disclosures include
5 that I have enrolled in patients in clinical trials for
6 Rebiotix and RBX and have received consulting speaking
7 honoraria from Ferring.

8 Within my practice, I spend a portion of my
9 time in academia and the remainder in private clinical
10 practice. I learned about the microbiome initially
11 during my fellowship when working at Montefiore Medical
12 Center with Dr. Lawrence J. Brandt. Over my 12 years
13 in practice, *C. difficile* infection in patients with
14 recurrent and multiply recurrent disease has been my
15 clinical and research focus.

16 Following the guidance of this organization,
17 in 2013, I spearheaded the fecal microbiota
18 transplantation program here at the Yale New Haven
19 Hospital and obtained institutional review board
20 approval to perform FMT under enforcement discretion.
21 Although very rudimentary and labor-intensive, the FMTs

1 worked beautifully, and the results were incredibly
2 gratifying. I saw the power that this treatment could
3 have. As our research center engaged with clinical
4 research trials, we learned about RBX and saw similarly
5 exciting results both in clinical trials, open-label
6 studies, and through enforcement discretion.

7 One very poignant patient comes to my mind
8 when thinking back about the impact of RBX. This is a
9 26-year-old man with no past medical history who
10 presented to me with recurrent *C. difficile*. He had
11 seen another provider who gave him four courses of
12 vancomycin, and he was not responding, recurring one to
13 two weeks after treatment each time. The patient moved
14 out of his home with his wife and one-year-old daughter
15 for fear he would give them *C. difficile*.

16 He got to the point with numerous recurrences
17 of diarrhea that he called my office and said he felt
18 suicidal since he felt he would never get rid of this.
19 I referred the patient to the psychiatric ER. He
20 ultimately received RBX through the enforcement
21 discretion, and today he is better, back to normal, and

1 living with his family again.

2 Another example came with a 35-year-old woman
3 who had multiple occurrences of disease. She came
4 depressed and frightened about her future and feeling
5 like she could not break the cycle of recurrence. One
6 provider went so far as to tell her she would never be
7 able to conceive. She had never had children, so this
8 really hit her hard. She ultimately received RBX and
9 now is better, back at work, and collaborating with
10 fertility awaiting an implantation later this fall.

11 These are just a few examples of the impact
12 recurrent *C. difficile* can have on a patient's life.
13 You are hearing many more stories like them today. Our
14 broad experience with this product in clinical trials
15 and through enforcement discretion has proven to us the
16 ease of usage and the impact this can have on our
17 patients breaking the burdensome cycle of *C. difficile*.
18 Thank you so much for your attention.

19 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dr. Feuerstadt,
20 for your clinical perspective. Next is Christina
21 Fuhrman.

1 **MS. CHRISTINA FUHRMAN:** Hi. My name is
2 Christina Fuhrman, and I'm from Columbia, Missouri. I
3 have no financial stake in this hearing.

4 Exactly ten years ago today in the woods, I
5 married a man that I love. Our wedding pictures depict
6 us smiling and happy, but, upon a closer look, my eyes
7 are dark and I'm very thin. In the background, a chair
8 rests against a tree in case I'm no longer able to
9 stand.

10 A few months prior to my wedding, antibiotic
11 use had landed me in the hospital with a *C. diff*
12 infection. Antibiotic therapies to treat this
13 infection failed me, which caused a seven-month,
14 unending, merry-go-round ride of antibiotic treatment
15 for *C. diff* and *C. diff* recurrences. If I wasn't
16 hospitalized, I was at the GI office getting fluids for
17 dehydration.

18 If I had to describe my illness in two words,
19 it would be cruel and degrading -- degrading because of
20 the type of sickness. In lieu of a blushing bride, I
21 was confined to a hospital bed with diarrhea. And

1 cruel because with each script and method of antibiotic
2 therapy to treat *C. diff*, I quickly realized we were
3 all just kicking the can down the road. I came close
4 to death, so a fecal transplant was finally given to
5 me, and I fully recovered.

6 A year after my recovery, I gave birth to a
7 healthy baby named Pearl -- Pearl because she is
8 precious to me. However, by the time Pearl was 20
9 months old, she was hospitalized with a severe *C. diff*
10 infection probably catching it from our home.

11 Watching her endure the pain of being sick
12 with *C. diff* was nothing compared to watching her
13 endure the cruelty of the infection recurrences. I was
14 nine months pregnant with my son at that time while
15 Pearl, with curly brown hair and hazel eyes, fought for
16 her life against *C. diff* unable to understand what was
17 happening to her.

18 Upon bringing her to the Mayo Clinic and given
19 a fecal transplant, she quickly recovered. In the
20 realm of *C. diff*, if we currently have the knowledge of
21 two things; one, microbiome-like therapies work in a

1 large majority of cases, and, two, we also know that
2 antibiotic therapies are failing us. For example,
3 Flagyl is no longer the first line of defense for *C.*
4 *diff*, and we have found vancomiant-resistant strands.

5 That begs the question, what are we going to
6 do about this? If microbiome therapies hadn't existed,
7 then neither would I and neither would my precious
8 Pearl, and today would be just another day and not one
9 celebrated in the wood ten years ago. Please consider
10 approving this therapy and thank you for your time.

11 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Christina, for
12 sharing your heartening and personal experience. We
13 really appreciate it. Next is Ana Goetsch.

14 **MS. ANA GOETSCH:** Hello. This is Ana Goetsch.
15 I have no financial disclosure. Thank you for this
16 opportunity to share my experiences with RBX2660.

17 I'm a clinical research coordinator at a
18 gastroenterology clinic here in Idaho. I had been
19 working with this product since 2014, and we have
20 performed over 250 administrations in patients 18 all
21 the way up to 85. I had been working with *C. diff*

1 patients for over 14 years in clinical research, and I
2 have first-hand knowledge of how this infection really
3 impacts the patient's quality of life.

4 During my first interaction with recurrent *C.*
5 *diff* patients, they're highly discouraged, depressed,
6 or even have feelings that this infection will be the
7 death of them. These patients are fragile and have
8 felt isolated and alone due to their *C. diff*. Patients
9 often feel embarrassed by their infection and because
10 of that keep to themselves. These patients have tried
11 and failed many courses of antibiotics, those
12 antibiotics coming with their own side effects.

13 On the day of administration, patients are a
14 little nervous but eager to be rid of this infection.
15 The procedure takes one to two minutes, and the most
16 common thing patients say afterwards is, "I can't
17 believe that's it." Some even joke that they will take
18 a second one just for good measure. There were minimal
19 adverse events, and many patients didn't experience any
20 adverse events.

21 At the one-week follow-up, it isn't uncommon

1 for patients to show a major shift in both their health
2 and their quality of life. By the time we get to the
3 Week 8 visit, the patients have their hope back. They
4 are sharing with me all the things they have done that
5 they have missed out on and their future plans, whether
6 that is by getting back to college or being able to
7 spend time in their garden or with their grandkids.

8 I can't even count the number of times
9 patients have saying to me, given hand-written notes
10 expressing their gratitude, and crediting us with
11 saving their life. The patients who really stand out
12 to me are the elderly patients who come into their
13 visits with their family and to see how much joy has
14 been restored to that family following successful
15 treatment of *C. diff*.

16 I feel this product has saved many lives and
17 improved their quality of life in some way or another.
18 Patients are becoming more informed and reaching out to
19 their doctors in hopes to get this type of treatment.
20 The administration is very easily performed onsite in a
21 short amount of time with great results. Prior *C. diff*

1 patients are now advocates for others, and we have had
2 many instances where patients actually refer other C.
3 *diff* patients to us for treatment.

4 I'm so excited for this product to have the
5 ability to reach the many people who can't access this
6 treatment just yet and how this product will transform
7 the treatment for CDI for years to come. Thank you.

8 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Ana. Next is
9 Christian Lillis. Christian, are you there? Maybe we
10 can move to the next speaker and then we come back.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I got it. Hold on
12 one second. You there? Christian, you there?

13 **MR. CHRISTIAN LILLIS:** Hi. Sorry. I was --
14 can you hear me?

15 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Yes.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can. Go
17 ahead.

18 **MR. CHRISTIAN LILLIS:** Okay. No problem.
19 Okay. Thank you. Good afternoon and thank you for the
20 opportunity to address the Committee. I am Christian
21 John Lillis, Executive Director of the Peggy Lillis

1 Foundation for *C. Diff* Education Advocacy. My brother
2 and I founded PLF in response to my mother's death from
3 her *C. diff* infection in April 2010.

4 Our mother, Peggy, was a single parent, a
5 kindergarten teacher, and just 56 years old when *C.*
6 *diff* took her life.

7 I want to disclose that Ferring has supported
8 our organization financially, but I have no financial
9 interest in the company or received any compensation
10 for my appearance today.

11 *C. diff* causes an estimated half million
12 infections and nearly 30,000 deaths annually. While
13 Mom did not survive her first infection, over the past
14 12 years we have heard from thousands of people with
15 recurrent *C. diff* infection.

16 An initial *C. diff* infection can be
17 distressing with violent and painful diarrhea up to 20
18 times daily. Other symptoms may include fever and
19 nausea and fatigue. Imagine suffering for seven to ten
20 days while being treated, feeling a bit better for a
21 while, and then having the infection and the symptoms

1 return days or weeks after treatment ends. This is
2 recurrent *C. diff* or rCDI, and it affects around
3 130,000 Americans every year.

4 rCDI is a torturous disease. Those afflicted
5 can suffer weeks, months, or even years with diarrhea,
6 GI pain, and fever. They are at a heightened risk for
7 sepsis. rCDI prevents patients from working, caring
8 for their families, and even leaving their homes.

9 Our organization helps recruit CDI patients
10 for a 2020 study to examine rCDI's social, emotional,
11 and financial impacts. We showed that 94 percent of
12 people say CDI impacted their daily activities, and 72
13 percent said CDI impacted their professional lives with
14 almost half having to stop working entirely during
15 their infection.

16 Patients with recurrence had higher rates of
17 physical and psychological consequences, greater
18 impacts on daily and work activity, and more work
19 stoppages. Those with a greater number of recurrences
20 showed a trend of reporting more harmful effects at
21 higher rates. Even once they've been successfully

1 treated, over 80 percent of rCDI patients live in fear
2 of it returning.

3 Finally, rCDI is expensive. On average, study
4 participants spend \$4,000 in out-of-pocket costs. This
5 is egregious when nearly half of Americans cannot
6 afford a sudden bill of \$500.

7 Fecal microbiota transplant has been a
8 treatment of last resort for rCDI patients. While
9 inelegant, many patients feel like FMT saved or
10 destroyed their lives, but the COVID-19 pandemic and
11 most recently Monkeypox have made FMT very difficult to
12 access.

13 Peggy Lillis Foundation hears from rCDI
14 patients every day. They are suffering; they need
15 help. But most of all, they need better treatment
16 options. While we could not save my mother, an
17 approved microbiome therapeutic for recurrent *C. diff*
18 will prevent pain, suffering, and death for tens of
19 thousands of people every year. Thank you so much.

20 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Christian, for
21 sharing your story. Sorry about your loss. Next is

1 Pamela McCollister.

2 **MS. PAMELA MCCOLLISTER:** Yes. Hi. My name is
3 Pam McCollister. I have no financial disclosures.

4 I'm a mother, a wife, and advocate for the
5 Peggy Lillis Foundation, a member of the Oregon Health
6 Authority Healthcare-acquired Infection Advisory
7 Committee, and a *C. diff* and sepsis survivor. My life
8 forever changed in 2017 when I was diagnosed with *C.*
9 *diff* from the overuse of antibiotics. I was
10 prophylactically placed on antibiotics to ward off an
11 infection following spine surgery. Little did I know
12 that decision would change my life forever. Over the
13 next year, I would suffer a total of four recurrences,
14 each one worse than the previous and each one landing
15 me in the ICU with sepsis.

16 Like so many patients diagnosed with *C. diff*,
17 I had never heard of it, yet it is the most common
18 healthcare-associated infection. I wasn't given any
19 information about it: what may have caused it, what can
20 I do to prevent it from spreading, is it contagious,
21 how will I know if the treatment is working? I was

1 left with countless questions and to find the answers
2 on my own. Three bouts with *C. diff*, three stays in
3 the ICU, and three different antibiotics to combat *C.*
4 *diff* had all failed. My hope of getting rid of this
5 was fading fast.

6 A fecal matter transplant was (audio skip) me,
7 and the operating room was reserved for the next day.
8 I started feeling better within a day or two, almost
9 back to myself. I wasn't running for the bathroom
10 constantly. I wasn't feeling quite as tired as I had
11 for the last eight months. I had a pep back in my
12 step. I felt like I had rounded a corner, and the
13 worst was behind me.

14 This feeling was short-lived; in just ten
15 days, I would find myself back in the ER with the worst
16 bout of sepsis I had seen and diagnosed with *C. diff*
17 again. I was admitted to the ICU and this time
18 fighting for my life. I had run the course of
19 antibiotics to treat *C. diff* from Flagyl to Difucid and
20 then FMT. My options were running out. My care was
21 transferred to an infectious disease doctor, and I was

1 given an infusion of Zinplava. I credit this and her
2 for saving my life and ending my ongoing battle with *C.*
3 *diff.*

4 I won't say that I am cured of *C. diff* because
5 I honestly don't believe I ever will be. I am left
6 with countless ramifications from post-infectious IBS
7 and colitis to the endless foods that I can no longer
8 digest. I've dealt with numerous issues from my bouts
9 of sepsis, and the mental burden this has taken on me
10 and my family is something that will stay with us
11 forever.

12 I ask you to remember all the stories you hear
13 today when making your decision. Thank you.

14 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Pamela, for
15 sharing your experience. Next is Dr. Robert Orenstein.

16 **DR. ROBERT ORENSTEIN:** Thank you. My name is
17 Dr. Robert Orenstein, and I'm speaking on behalf of my
18 work with patients with complicated *C. difficile*
19 infection. I have enrolled patients in trials of the
20 product we're describing today, and I've also served as
21 an advisor to Rebiotix and Ferring.

1 I'm a professor of medicine at the Mayo Clinic
2 and chair of the Division of Infectious Diseases at
3 Mayo Clinic in Arizona. I've been engaged in the care
4 of people with *C. difficile* for over 25 years, and I've
5 witnessed the impact this has had on many lives. I've
6 been involved in studies to diagnose, prevent, and
7 treat this awful infection, and, during my tenure in
8 Rochester, we developed environmental cleaning
9 protocols, which help prevent the spread of *C.*
10 *difficile* in the healthcare setting.

11 However, I continue to see persons with CDI
12 who despite our best antimicrobial therapies could not
13 rid themselves of this illness. I have seen realtors
14 stuck in their homes because they're afraid to go out
15 with clients, Olympic horsemen who had to wear diapers
16 to their equestrian training, chefs who couldn't work,
17 young moms who couldn't take care of their newborns,
18 previously active and well older adults who lost their
19 autonomy and ended up in skilled nursing facilities,
20 hospitalized patients who nearly or did lose their
21 colon after undergoing an elective surgery.

1 Imagine being a highly functional person and
2 then to be relegated to spending your days on a toilet
3 or living in fear that anytime you might receive an
4 antibiotic, you could potentially get sick enough to
5 end up in the ICU or die. These are the stories I hear
6 every day from patients who come to see me to seek out
7 new solutions.

8 In 2011, after seeing the effectiveness of
9 fecal transplant performed by a colleague in Duluth,
10 Minnesota, we embarked on developing a program to offer
11 FMT to patients whose recurrent disease -- who are
12 unable to clear their infection by conventional means.
13 We performed the first FMT by colonoscopy in 2011 in a
14 man who spent weeks with severe diarrhea in the
15 hospital only to see him recover in 24 hours and return
16 home. The success stories of this procedure are some
17 of the most gratifying.

18 To ensure the safest and most operationally
19 effective process, we developed standardized protocols
20 and shared these with our colleagues at numerous
21 healthcare institutions across the United States. We

1 continue to work with others to better understand the
2 safety and the microbial mechanisms by which this
3 therapy was so effective. We provided this treatment
4 to over 450 patients here at Mayo Clinic in Arizona and
5 to thousands across Mayo Clinic sites nationally.

6 The 93 percent open-label success of FMT at
7 curing even the most challenging cases let us and
8 others to envision a safe and regulated pathway for
9 these human biologic products to be developed,
10 understood, and more widely accessible.

11 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** (Inaudible).

12 **DR. ROBERT ORENSTEIN:** There really is a clear
13 need for safe, effective, accessible, and affordable
14 microbiota-based therapeutics, and it's my hope that
15 products like the one being reviewed today will become
16 available to our patients in the near future. Thank
17 you for the opportunity to hear my experience.

18 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dr. Orenstein.
19 I appreciate it. Next is Rebecca Perez.

20 **MS. REBECCA PEREZ:** Thank you and good
21 afternoon. I appreciate the opportunity to share some

1 thoughts from the professional case management
2 community.

3 So case managers are licensed healthcare
4 professionals, registered nurses, social workers who
5 are often very intimately involved in the care of
6 individuals that are challenged with *C. diff*
7 infections. So I'm happy to represent them today and
8 also the nearly 450,000 people that suffer with
9 infection every year.

10 *C. diff* and its complications often are
11 overlooked and not included in care coordination or
12 transition management strategies. But case managers
13 are there, and they are directly involved in these
14 particular activities, so it's important that they are
15 included in the transition processes and in education
16 and prevention of recurrence.

17 I've had the opportunity to share some
18 information with case managers recently about *C. diff*
19 infections, and hearing some of the patient statements
20 today reinforces what I have seen in my practice as a
21 registered nurse and as a professional case manager.

1 These individuals are often left with
2 significant problems and weaknesses, poor outcomes, and
3 they often self-isolate due to the concern that they're
4 going to make some else ill. They often have
5 antibiotic resistance, so the infections are recurring
6 at all times. Antibiotics are sometimes expensive or
7 the antibiotic that a physician orders is not approved
8 by a payer. They experience multiple admissions, and,
9 as case managers, we try to prevent those readmissions
10 and we also try to make their transitions safe so that
11 an admission can be prevented. But unfortunately, with
12 *C. diff*, that doesn't always happen.

13 We'd really like to see the microbiota
14 treatment be approved to help better manage CDI so that
15 people are not so horribly affected, that they're not
16 returning to the hospital multiple times, and that
17 their quality of life is improved. Oftentimes, this
18 requires an interdisciplinary approach, and so the
19 availability of this treatment will just help case
20 managers to also advocate for that treatment once it's
21 approved hopefully and it will be approved. Thank you.

1 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Rebecca, for a
2 case manager perspective. We appreciate it. Next is
3 Freda Pyles.

4 **MS. FREDA PYLES:** Good afternoon. I have no
5 financial disclosure.

6 As a result of a dentist-prescribed oral
7 antibiotic for a tooth infection, I suffered my first
8 bout of *C. diff* infection in September 2021. Prior to
9 that time, I was an active 73-year-old woman. After
10 being misdiagnosed with diverticulitis in an ER, I
11 spent five days in a hospital in complete isolation on
12 IV fluids and appropriate antibiotics for the correct
13 diagnosis of *C. diff* colitis. I was so sick that a
14 consultation was done for a possible surgical invention
15 for a total colectomy as I had fulminant *C. diff*
16 colitis.

17 Still with diarrhea, I was allowed to go home
18 after some improvement. For weeks, I would get brief
19 respite for days after a course of oral vancomycin when
20 I could leave our home to go grocery shopping and
21 adventure outside. After the diarrhea resolved, I

1 would think I was cured and start regaining some
2 strength.

3 Unfortunately, a week or ten days later, the
4 symptoms would begin again with severe diarrhea, making
5 it impossible to eat or regain any strength I had lost
6 previously. I was confined to my chair in my living
7 room closest to the bathroom. This recurred three
8 times after being treated with vancomycin, and I became
9 weaker and weaker losing weight and strength rapidly.

10 After the fourth bout of *C. diff* recurrence, I
11 was convinced I was not going to survive. I had lost
12 45 pounds and was a prisoner in my own home,
13 essentially chained to the toilet. My husband, a
14 retired ER physician, and close friends who are medical
15 professionals were doing extensive research on what the
16 next steps should be for help.

17 Finally, they found a study concerning
18 microbiotic treatment for *C. diff* in the then current
19 issue of *The New England Journal of Medicine* where we
20 learned Dr. Paul Feuerstadt was the lead author. We
21 contacted him and arranged a video appointment after he

1 reviewed all of my recent medical records. I was told
2 I would be a good candidate for the microbiotic fecal
3 replacement procedure, and an appointment was scheduled
4 quickly. I was also started on fidaxomicin as an
5 alternative to vancomycin. This drug, by the way, was
6 \$1,500 out of pocket for a ten-day course despite
7 having Medicare Part D.

8 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Freda, if you could please
9 wrap it for us.

10 **MS. FREDA PYLES:** After the fecal transplant
11 procedure with the Rebyota material, I felt better
12 quickly. I have had no problems, have gained weight,
13 my appetite is normal, am traveling, working out of our
14 YMCA again, gardening, keeping my bees, and have
15 resumed all normal activity.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Please wrap it up.

17 **MS. FREDA PYLES:** I'm absolutely con- --

18 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Freda, if you could please
19 wrap it for us, please, that would be great.

20 **MS. FREDA PYLES:** I'm absolutely convinced the
21 Rebyota treatment saved my life. Thank you very much.

1 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you for making time
2 to share your personal experience with us. Next is Dr.
3 Kelly Reveles.

4 **DR. KELLY REVELES:** Good afternoon. My name
5 is Dr. Kelly Reveles, and I have served as a paid
6 consultant for Ferring Pharmaceuticals, but then today
7 speaking on my own behalf. I'm an associate professor
8 at the University of Texas at Austin and the UT Health
9 Science Center at San Antonio.

10 As an infectious diseases pharmacist and
11 academic researcher, I've been working in the *C. diff*
12 and microbiome space for ten years evaluating the
13 national *C. diff* epidemiology and then fecal transplant
14 for both infectious and noninfectious diseases. I do
15 believe that one of the primary areas of unmet need for
16 *C. diff* patients is the treatment and prevention of
17 recurring infection.

18 While we currently have approved antibiotics
19 for *C. diff*, these therapies continue to deplete our
20 healthy gut microbes and contribute to risk for
21 recurrent *C. diff* infection. Really the most effective

1 way to break this cycle is to replenish healthy gut
2 microbes with the use of microbiome-targeted live
3 biotherapeutic products like Rebyota.

4 In my group's work, we've documented high
5 rates of poor *C. diff* infection health outcomes,
6 including severe infection, recurrence, prolonged
7 hospital stays, and mortality. Notably in the U.S.
8 veteran population, we found a significant increase in
9 the incidence of *C. diff* recurrence over a ten-year
10 period. We also found that patients who experienced *C.*
11 *diff* infection more often require higher levels of
12 healthcare after hospital discharge, including long-
13 term care, skilled nursing, or hospice. And
14 particularly concerning is the impact of *C. diff* on
15 patient quality of life as you've heard repeatedly from
16 the patient advocates today.

17 And then finally in a more recent publication,
18 our group found that the use of fecal transplants
19 nationally has declined in recent years likely due to
20 reduced access. So given these data, I believe there's
21 a critical need for an FDA-approved live biotherapeutic

1 to improve access to these life-saving medications.

2 Published data indicate that Rebyota restores
3 the healthy microbiome in the gut, significantly
4 prevents future recurrences of *C. diff*, and improves
5 patient quality of life. Additionally, my work in the
6 microbiome and fecal transplant space demonstrate
7 promise for the use of microbiome-targeted therapies
8 for many other biological processes. We now have
9 evidence that disruptions in the gut microbiome are
10 associated with more than two dozen health conditions,
11 and that microbiome-targeted therapies may be effective
12 in altering the course of these diseases.

13 So not only can live biotherapeutics
14 substantially reduce *C. diff* infections, they may also
15 open the doors to important scientific advancements in
16 other areas as well. So I believe that Rebyota will
17 provide an important and life-saving therapy that will
18 make a significant and sustained positive impact on
19 patient health. Thank you.

20 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dr. Reveles.

21 Next is Lisa Serwin.

1 **MS. LISA SERWIN:** Thank you for the
2 opportunity to speak today. I have no financial
3 conflicts.

4 My name is Lisa, and I'm speaking to you as a
5 healthcare executive and patient who has had *C. diff*
6 and was subsequently cured with FMT via a colonoscopy.
7 I want to start by saying it's exciting; there could be
8 a newly approved treatment on the market.

9 *C. diff* is an insidious disease. As we have
10 heard here today from so many, it robs you of
11 everything: career, finances, emotion and behavior,
12 social life, family relationships, and dignity. All
13 you are left with is watching yourself disappear
14 knowing you might die as you shrink into nothingness.
15 By the time I received my FMT, I weighed a little over
16 92 pounds.

17 FMT saved my life. I credit OpenBiome and the
18 product they provided. With that life, I have worked
19 hard to make sure no *C. diff* patient goes through
20 unnecessary suffering to access treatments they need.
21 The formal approval of a new treatment by the FDA

1 represents a win for patients.

2 However, I would like to offer my voice for
3 those for whom the approved product may not work. I
4 would like to encourage the FDA's continued
5 thoughtfulness before making changes to the enforcement
6 discretion framework. My concerns focus on patients
7 being able to access alternative treatment options,
8 those for whom this enema product may not be
9 appropriate, e.g., pediatric patients or for whom this
10 enema product fails.

11 FMT has proven itself as a successful
12 efficacious and necessary weapon against what is a
13 truly horrific disease. Please leave as many treatment
14 options as possible open to patients and their
15 providers. Thank you for your time today.

16 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Lisa, for your
17 participation. Next is Dr. Miguel Sierra Hoffman.

18 **DR. MIGUEL SIERRA-HOFFMAN:** Hello. I thank
19 you for the opportunity to speak. I am Dr. Sierra-
20 Hoffman. I'm an infectious disease and critical care
21 specialist. I have no financial disclosures, but I

1 have to disclose that I was invited to a scientific
2 meeting around 2020 to provide my opinion in regards to
3 this product. I didn't get a fee for my opinion.

4 The good thing is that that same opinion I
5 gave two years ago is the same opinion that will hear
6 right now. *Clostridium difficile* remain in the urgent
7 list of organisms in the serious illness. If we take a
8 quick look -- a better look -- at those five organisms,
9 *Clostridioides* is the only one that is not eradicated
10 with antibiotics. We all know that the real
11 elimination and solution of severe disease or recurring
12 disease and the fastest one is to replace the fecal
13 microbiome.

14 This concept is not new; what might be
15 overlooked is that the fecal matter biome restoration
16 is done in (inaudible) healthcare centers by far. That
17 means that 99 percent of the facilities in the United
18 States do not benefit directly from these well-
19 established (inaudible).

20 As of September 22, 2022, I'm yet to see that
21 procedure or that technology performed in Victoria,

1 Texas. (Inaudible) of the infectious diseases --

2 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Dr. Hoffman, it helps if
3 you speak a little bit. Your voice is very low. We
4 can't hear you well. Just speak a little louder.

5 **DR. MIGUEL SIERRA-HOFFMAN:** Sorry.

6 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Could you just speak a
7 little louder for us? That's all.

8 **DR. MIGUEL SIERRA-HOFFMAN:** Okay. As of
9 September 22nd, 2022, I'm yet to see that procedure
10 performed in Victoria, Texas. I see the whole spectrum
11 of the disease from recurrent disease to toxic
12 megacolon and (inaudible). These (inaudible) are
13 extraordinary opportunities to transfer that technology
14 to the hands of the rest of the country and stop
15 depending on (inaudible) healthcare center referrals in
16 the hope that finally someone would perform the
17 procedure or the technology in small communities.

18 And last, I would like to close with we cannot
19 forget that in the prior decade, *Clostridium difficile*
20 was the number one cause of mortality from an
21 infectious disease cost. Thank you very much.

1 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Dr. Sierra-
2 Hoffman. Our last OPH speaker is Maryann Webb.
3 Maryann, please go ahead.

4 **MS. MARYANN WEBB:** Good afternoon and thank
5 you for allowing me the opportunity to share my
6 experience as a *C. diff* patient with you today.

7 I have no financial disclosures to make at
8 this time.

9 My name is Maryann Webb, and I contracted a *C.*
10 *diff* infection after a diverticulitis diagnosis and
11 treatment. A few weeks later, I came down with severe
12 abdominal pain, cramping, vomiting, and explosive
13 diarrhea. This was not anything remotely like a
14 stomach bug or even the diverticulitis that I had just
15 recovered from. It was incessant and persistent. I
16 went to the emergency room and was admitted. I was put
17 on additional antibiotics and sent home to quote
18 recover, but that's not what happened.

19 I didn't get better; in fact, I got worse. No
20 hydration, intolerable pain, vomiting, explosive
21 diarrhea, weakness, and brain fog moved in. I had

1 trouble retaining and understanding information. I was
2 alone in the hospital almost all the time. I tested
3 positive for *C. diff* and then was put into complete
4 isolation. This was the never-ending cycle of
5 infection, hospitalization, treatment, and recurrence
6 that would claim three years of my life. The
7 antibiotic treatments of Flagyl, vancomycin, Difucid
8 were very difficult to tolerate, and they came with
9 their own side effects. They didn't cure my *C. diff*
10 infection, yet this is the treatment routine that I was
11 given each time I was hospitalized.

12 No one explained to me or my family that I was
13 likely to have a recurrence with the first *C. diff*
14 infection or that, with each recurrence, the next one
15 would become more likely. I felt like I was going
16 crazy and that I was alone and isolated. Layer by
17 layer, my humanity was being shed, like the peeling of
18 an onion as I watched people live their lives outside
19 my window.

20 All that was left of me was just a bag of
21 bones and a series of failing biological functions. My

1 hair was falling out and sometimes I felt my body
2 shutting down and I knew I was dying. I received an
3 FMT, and, since its emergency use authorization only,
4 it was covered after years of suffering through failed
5 treatments. I fit into that category unfortunately,
6 but I still had to fight to get the authorizations.

7 Eight hours after my FMT, I became reborn. My
8 symptoms disappeared, gone. I never looked back,
9 except that I did look back. I was angry. It didn't
10 have to happen. It didn't have to be that way. Why
11 should we have to suffer so many recurrences when there
12 are other effective treatments available? Had the FMT
13 option been available to me with the first or second
14 recurrences, I would have reclaimed three years of my
15 life.

16 As a *C. diff* survivor, I'm now committed to
17 use my experience to explain to anyone who will listen.
18 We deserve better testing and better treatments and
19 access to those treatments delivered in a timely and
20 humane manner. Thank you so much for this opportunity.

21 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Maryann, for

1 your participation and sharing your personal experience
2 with us.

3 Thank you, everybody. And this concludes the
4 open public hearing session for today, and now I hand
5 over the meeting back to our chair, Dr. El Sahly. Dr.
6 El Sahly, go ahead.

7 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Sussan. Next,
8 we get a ten-minute break. It's 1:59 Central time.
9 Let's reconvene at 2:09 Central time.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** So ten minutes. All
11 right. You all deserve that. All right. We are
12 officially -- let's take us to a ten-minute break.
13 Studio, please take us to break and, captioner, no
14 captions at this time for ten minutes.

15

16 **[BREAK]**

17

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. And
19 welcome back to the 176th Vaccines and Related
20 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting. We
21 just concluded our OPH session, and now we're going to

1 hand back to our chair Dr. Hana El Sahly for some
2 additional Q&A.

3 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thanks, Michael. And
4 thank you all for joining in the last part of our
5 meeting today. So we begin with this part of the
6 meeting with Rebiotix providing some answers to
7 questions that were posed by some of our Committee
8 members earlier today. Rebiotix.

9 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** Thank you. We do have a
10 brief follow-up in response to a question asked by Dr.
11 Offit during this morning's Q&A regarding catheter-
12 related infections. I would like to ask Dr. Jonas
13 Pettersson to respond to that question.

14 **DR. JONAS PETTERSSON:** Jonas Pettersson. We
15 have searched for catheter-related infections during
16 the break, and we found one event. The narrative to
17 this event is already provided in your briefing
18 materials. In short, this was a 53-year-old male with
19 multiple chronic conditions, including end-stage renal
20 disease and dialysis. He experienced an event of
21 sepsis with a positive blood culture for MRSA.

1 Perspective source including the dialysis
2 perma-catheter. Please note that RBX is tested for
3 MRSA, excluding the event from being related to
4 treatment.

5 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** That is the only additional
6 follow-up that we had from this Q&A session.

7 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay, thank you. Dean.
8 Dr. Follmann, you didn't get a chance to ask some of
9 your questions so please proceed.

10 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah. Thanks, Dr. El
11 Sahly. I had a comment that had to do with, were there
12 sensitivity analyses or other approaches to try and
13 weigh the evidence from the two studies? So, on my
14 own, I did a fixed-effects meta-analysis using a
15 permutation approach. I came up with a P value of
16 0.003, and this sort of helped me understand or put in
17 context the posterior probability that you guys had
18 calculated. And I was wondering if you had done an
19 analysis like that, like a different method of
20 combining the evidence or frequentist approach. Either
21 you or the FDA had done this which would, I think, help

1 us deconstruct in some ways what you had done.

2 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** I would like to ask Dr.
3 Scott Berry to respond to your question regarding other
4 analyses that we've performed.

5 **DR. SCOTT BERRY:** Scott Berry. Dr. Follmann,
6 the analysis you did -- in a way this Bayesian
7 borrowing is a meta-analysis, prospectively set up
8 before the results were there in the estimate of 2017.
9 We've done a range of power priors, fixed borrowing,
10 and sensitivity analyses, much of them similar to the
11 primary analysis that was set up.

12 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** And then the same question
13 for the FDA. Had they done an analysis like this, you
14 know, beyond what the Bayesian analysis that Dr. Berry
15 had done?

16 **DR. ZHONG GAO:** We didn't do the analysis you
17 mentioned or conducted by you.

18 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Thanks. And then I had a
19 follow-up question. I might've seen a slide somewhere
20 that did a summary of randomized trials that people
21 transplant versus a control intervention. Does either

1 the sponsor or the FDA have information about what that
2 summary of other studies that have been done or a meta-
3 analysis or something?

4 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** From the sponsor
5 perspective, I can tell you that we have looked at FMT
6 literature that is available. Of course, we do not
7 have head-to-head data available for an approved FMT,
8 but I would like to ask Dr. Sahil Khanna to speak to
9 that data that he presented earlier today.

10 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** Sahil Khanna. Our research
11 group a few years ago did a systematic immune meta-
12 analysis answering a very important question: what is
13 the actual cure rate of FMT? Because we were seeing
14 numbers all over the place.

15 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah.

16 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** They were openly showing 90
17 plus percent. There were open-label studies showing
18 somewhat lower in control trials, some showing somewhat
19 lower. Pull up the slide again that you're referring
20 to.

21 This is a meta-analysis that looks at cure

1 rates of studies that have --

2 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** I see. I mean, this is
3 just a cure rate. There's no comparison here, so we
4 can't get sort of comparative evidence from this.

5 **DR. SAHIL KHANNA:** There's no competitor cure
6 rates that were in this study at this time that I can
7 show.

8 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Okay. Thank you. That's
9 all the questions I have. I have discussion points,
10 but I think we'll do that later.

11 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** I have a clarification
12 question on the inclusion criteria in the trial. I
13 know in one trial the patients had to have at least two
14 recurrences and one trial that had to be either one
15 recurrence or two hospitalized *C. diff* episodes. Upon
16 enrollment, did the patient have to have *C. diff*? Or
17 is it just in the past at any time they've had *C. diff*,
18 and now we're enrolling them? Or is it, oh, they're
19 coming down with another episode; they need to include
20 an exclusion criteria, and hence we're going to enroll
21 them?

1 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** For all prospective trials,
2 with the exception of study 2019-01, which is the
3 ongoing open-label study, a very strict criteria was
4 required for a positive stool test to be performed
5 within 30 or 60 days depending on the study. It had
6 been 60 days. We narrowed that to 30 days for the
7 pivotal Phase 3 trial. And that stool test was
8 required upon study entry, and patients needed to be
9 actively being treated with antibiotics for that
10 infection or being put on antibiotics at the time of
11 enrollment in the study.

12 So, yes, they did come into all studies with
13 an active recurrence of CDI.

14 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you. I
15 think that concludes the Q&A session, which is a bit of
16 a leftover from the morning. Next, the Committee will
17 be discussing the two questions --

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Oh, you -- Dr. El
19 Sahly, you do have another hand up.

20 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Andrea. Okay, they
21 changed the color. Andrea.

1 **DR. ANDREA SHANE:** Sorry. Sorry. I just had
2 a question. I couldn't raise my hand fast enough. So
3 I just wanted to ask, in the trial was there any
4 limitations that were placed on -- in any of the trials
5 -- on what other products patients could take? For
6 example, was any assessment done of whether patients
7 were taking probiotic products at the same time, or
8 simultaneously, with the treatment? Thank you.

9 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** In the clinical studies, we
10 did prohibit use of concomitant probiotics that were
11 supplements. We did not exclude dietary probiotics
12 such as yogurt, et cetera. So only over-the-counter
13 supplement probiotics were excluded.

14 **DR. ANDREA SHANE:** Thank you.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Young.

16 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Yes. I did have a quick
17 question left over from the morning, and it was
18 regarding the different response rate of patients who
19 received placebo. I don't remember finding the ratio
20 of patients who received placebo with regards to the
21 number who had gotten -- or percentage who had gotten

1 vancomycin as standard of care versus fidaxomicin,
2 especially given the different time period. Was that
3 in there and I missed it?

4 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** For both studies, it was --

5 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Yes. For -- okay, sorry.

6 **DR. LINDY BANCKE:** No. I do have a slide that
7 I can share so that you can actually see the two
8 studies side by side: Study 2014 and Study 2017. And
9 as you can see on the bottom is pertinent to your
10 question, the vancomycin during screening for both
11 studies was very similar.

12 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Thank you.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Any follow-up
14 questions from the Committee members before we move to
15 the questions deliberation? I see no hands. Thank you
16 all. Prabha or Sussan, do you mind putting the two
17 questions on the screen?

18

19 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING**

20

21 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Thank you, Hana, I'll take

1 it from here. Let me read my blurb, and then we go
2 from there -- the instructions.

3 So we only have our 13 regular members and 4
4 temporary voting members, a total of 17 will be voting
5 in today's meeting. With regards to the voting
6 process, Dr. El Sahly will read the final voting
7 question for the record, and afterwards I'll ask all
8 regular voting members and temporary voting members to
9 cast their votes by selecting one of the three voting
10 options, which includes yes, no, or abstain.

11 You have one minute to cast your vote after
12 the question is read. Please note that once you have
13 cast your vote, you may change your vote within the
14 one-minute time frame. I'll announce when the voting
15 poll has closed. At that point, all votes will be
16 considered final. Once all of the votes have been
17 tallied, we will broadcast the results and read the
18 individual votes aloud for the public record. Does
19 anyone have any questions related to the voting process
20 before we begin?

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Sussan?

1 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Yes.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Sussan, can I speak?

3 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Yes. Please, go ahead.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** We have to start the
5 discussion first. It's not about the voting at this
6 point in time. So the question will be on the screen,
7 but the members will discuss the various aspects of the
8 questions before they vote.

9 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Okay, great. So now they
10 have the instructions. We do the voting right after
11 the discussion is over. Thank you, Prabha.

12 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. So, on the first
13 voting question that we will be deliberating on prior
14 to voting, "Are the available data adequate to support
15 the effectiveness of REBYOTA to reduce the recurrence
16 of *Clostridium difficile* infection in adults 18 years
17 of age and older following antibiotic treatments for
18 recurrent CDI?" Next voting question.

19 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Am I up?

20 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Just a second so we can
21 read the two questions and we can deliberate them.

1 "Are the available data adequate to support the safety
2 of REBYOTA when administered to adults 18 years of age
3 and older following antibiotic treatment for recurrent
4 CDI?"

5 So now we will go around the table discussing
6 these two questions, and I will begin with Dr. Eric
7 Rubin.

8 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thank you.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Mike. Mike -- I'm
10 sorry. Mike, can you keep the question on the screen,
11 please, when they discuss?

12 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Okay. Thank you. Just to
13 frame my thinking here. We heard a lot about a trial
14 that was imperfect and necessarily imperfect because of
15 the other options that patients had to have FMTs
16 outside of the study and switch from a frequentist to a
17 Bayesian analysis and the addition of other data which
18 a little imperfectly matched, and they knew about the
19 results before they mixed those data in.

20 And in the end, the effect size was pretty
21 modest. That being said, thinking about what this

1 product is -- it's an FMT, it's a defined FMT. There's
2 no reason to think that it's either better or worse
3 than products that have not been selected perhaps on
4 the safety side, but not from the efficacy side,
5 because it's not designed to have a change in efficacy.
6 And so I kind of look at it as fitting into the FMT
7 landscape.

8 I think the evidence out there for FMTs is a
9 little bit uneven, but it's pretty good, and most
10 practitioners would say that. And the members of the
11 public were commenting would say that there certainly
12 are advantages and some really excellent responses to
13 FMT. So I'm a little less worried about the specific
14 efficacy data and feel more comfortable with a well-
15 controlled product in terms of safety to be supportive
16 of this product. Thank you.

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. Dr. Portnoy.

18 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Great. Thank you. I guess
19 my concern is about the two questions is that the
20 answer to the questions is really a linkage between
21 those two. Is the efficacy -- does it justify the

1 risks related to the safety? So I can't really vote
2 for question one without taking into account the vote
3 for question two. It seems like there should be a
4 third question, does the safety justify the efficacy?
5 Is it worthwhile having this product for patients
6 giving them that slight benefit of being cured but
7 taking a risk that they might be harmed also?

8 There's no way to really express that
9 combination of factors with just two questions.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. I think the sponsor
11 and the FDA did not provide an analysis of risk to
12 benefit, and we all -- the concern that those who ended
13 up getting more FMTs are likely to cure patients so
14 they can't be compared to people who didn't go on to
15 getting more FMT. But, nonetheless, we have to weigh
16 in the data as presented.

17 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** I know. But is the
18 treatment justified given the risks? And there's no
19 way to combine those two to a third question, otherwise
20 both of those -- one and two -- seem like you could
21 vote in favor of them. But the third question is

1 really the one, I think, is the most important, and
2 that's the question that's just not available. So I'm
3 going to have a hard time figuring out how to vote.

4 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Dr. Pergam.

5 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Sahly. I
6 listened to Eric's comment, and I thought to myself --
7 and listening to the public comments and I think what
8 threw them --

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Speak louder.

10 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Oh, sorry. Can you not
11 hear me well? Is that okay?

12 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yeah. It's very soft.

13 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Yeah. Sorry. I don't
14 know why I'm soft. I'm using the same headphones I've
15 been using this whole time. But yeah, so I would say
16 listening to Eric's comment and the public comments
17 that were made, there are places where current
18 available therapies are not sufficient to treat
19 patients, and there is a need for this product. I
20 think what people need to understand is that if this
21 product doesn't exist, fecal transplants will still

1 happen. They are still happening through different
2 centers, just not with a regulated product.

3 And one of the advantages that I see is that
4 there is a need for something that is more standardized
5 in terms of its approach. Organizations like
6 OpenBiome, which used to provide microbiome solutions
7 for individuals and for centers no longer is making
8 that available. So it becomes much more of a -- not a
9 level playing field -- but a very difficult mishmash of
10 different approaches in terms of screening or how
11 people and centers are doing this. And so I think
12 having a product that's more consistent would make more
13 sense, and that's an advantage to this.

14 I guess my question about the voting question
15 one is, when does this approach take place? Is it
16 really after the first event and after the first
17 episode of *C. diff* is this given? Is that the approach
18 that's being offered, or is this sort of a non-specific
19 answer? Is it after two episodes? It's not clear to
20 me in the questions if that's been defined or if that's
21 just an open-ended issue. That's just my only concern

1 about how the question is worded.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Well, the question says
3 for recurrent *C. diff*, so at the minimum, the patient
4 should have recurrent, which is one or more.

5 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Fair enough. Yeah.

6 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** I don't think the just one
7 episode either. Dr. Fink is on.

8 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Yeah, hi. Yes, Dr. El Sahly,
9 you have it right. The proposed indication is for use
10 after a recurrent episode, and it could be the first
11 recurrence, it could be the nth recurrence.

12 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Okay. Great. Thanks.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. McDonald has a
14 question next. And I want to encourage all our
15 Committee members to pose their questions and their
16 viewpoints of the presentations and reading so far.

17 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Yes, thank you. I'll
18 give my viewpoint, and I think that I will consider
19 these questions in the context of the world in which we
20 live and the situation these patients find themselves
21 in. And I do think that hearing from the patients has

1 been so important. As I think we heard from the
2 patients back in -- I don't know what it was -- 2015 or
3 was it 2012 or '13 -- when the FDA first discussed this
4 publicly, the issue of FMT and then soon thereafter
5 came to the conclusion of enforcement discretion.

6 And I think we've heard about, you know, the
7 many people who have benefitted from enforcement
8 discretion. And then some of this goes into this theme
9 that I've been asking about throughout the day that --
10 especially there's a subset within this population that
11 we're studying in these efficacy trials which are the
12 people who've had it three, four, five times or more
13 and, of course, there is no other treatment for them in
14 that situation.

15 Some other clinical experts, if they were
16 here, would say that some of these early recurrences
17 could perhaps be better managed with the antibiotics,
18 and some of them wouldn't even come onto a third or
19 fourth recurrence. Sometimes maybe the primary episode
20 could be better managed with the antibiotics we have.
21 But, that being said, there's clearly this unmet need,

1 especially in the multiply recurrent population where
2 probably the efficacy is a little even better than
3 we've seen today.

4 Anyway, so this is where I look at it and I
5 also look at it again with the (inaudible) these
6 patients have nowhere else to go. They're going to be
7 going to FMT regardless. This is, to me, an
8 improvement in safety and standardization. Over.

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** I want to ask you a
10 question. So this is the second time you indicate that
11 the potential better niche for this particular product
12 is for individuals with multiple recurrences. But do
13 we have those data or is it --

14 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** No. No, we don't.
15 And I think that it'll be increasingly difficult. I
16 mean, why would anyone? I think this situation I've
17 heard from these patients, too. It's just miserable.
18 Their life stops, and the last thing they want to do is
19 be randomized to placebo in those situations,
20 especially as you go on to multiple and multiple
21 recurrences. So I think that some of it's looking at

1 historical data in that the likelihood of recurrences
2 mount in number in looking at that.

3 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. All right, thank
4 you, Dr. McDonald. Dr. Young.

5 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Yes. I mean, it's clear
6 that patients with recurrent *C. difficile*, they
7 represent a patient population in desperate need, and I
8 think that we have made some advances with FMT in the
9 past. And I think what we had presented to us today
10 is, as I mentioned earlier, a kind of reproducible,
11 codified system for preparing FMT. But it's not in
12 either of the voting questions, but the term
13 consistency has been brought up and reproducibility has
14 been brought up.

15 But I have some hesitation about using those
16 kinds of terms because we are not being consistent
17 because as we know, patients vary from the composition
18 of their microbiota. And even within a person over
19 time, there's variation. And I think that we need to
20 accept what is being presented to us, that this is a
21 version of the unregulated FMT where the procedures are

1 more consistent, where the screening is more
2 consistent. And the screening can vary as we
3 understand more things. For example, we are presented
4 with monkeypox or we're presenting with SARS-CoV-2 is
5 something that we need to consider.

6 I think that's the niche that we are trying to
7 fill a little bit here with a product like this, but it
8 still fundamentally has some of the inherent
9 variability and somewhat unpredictability that's going
10 to be inherent in using a product where you start with
11 feces as the initial input into the whole system. So I
12 just think that's something that sometimes got not
13 glossed over, but I think it's something that should be
14 considered as we talk about this type of product. And
15 it's different. It's different than something that's
16 been presented before, right? It's quite a bit
17 different. So, thanks. That's all.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Understood. Dr. Shane.

19 **DR. ANDREA SHANE:** Yes. Thank you very much.
20 I just also wanted to just raise the point again I
21 think that Dr. Chatterjee also mentioned about

1 representativeness. And I do have some concerns that -
2 - about the composition of the people -- participants
3 in the trials as well as how that might relate to the
4 fact that their *C. diff* and recurrent *C. diff* does not
5 seem to really -- the people who are experiencing
6 recurrent *C. diff* did not seem to be completely
7 represented in terms of racial and ethnic composition
8 in the trials.

9 And so, in our voting questions, we're asked
10 to consider adults 18 years of age and older. That
11 applies to all adults, and so I would've really
12 appreciated seeing some more data from a greater
13 composition and more variety of people with different
14 racial and ethnic backgrounds, and, I think, we know
15 that *C. diff* affects people from these different
16 backgrounds. So I just feel that there's a little bit
17 of a loss in not having those individuals represented
18 in the trials.

19 And we've talked a lot about variability of
20 microbiome across racial and ethnic groups and ages and
21 various impacts. So I just wanted to raise that as

1 well as one of my concerns. Thank you.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. Dr. Follmann.

3 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah. Just a couple
4 comments. Regarding the efficacy, I appreciated sort
5 of a conundrum you had planned to do two 300-person
6 trials, and yet that was not possible because it's so
7 difficult to recruit. And so what do you do then? And
8 I thought the approach of blending the Phase 2 study
9 with a Phase 3 study was reasonable/defensible of this
10 Bayesian kind of blending approach. The difference in
11 the placebo event rate in the two trials was noticeable
12 to me and Holly and I think others, but at the end of
13 the day -- and partly supported by this meta-analysis
14 that I did that had a P value of 0.003; I thought the
15 evidence was sufficient.

16 Also, I noticed that the success rate in, I
17 think it was 2014 following placebo failure, was 57
18 percent. It was a little bit more evident I would say.
19 And then also I'm sympathetic to the unmet need for
20 this condition.

21 Regarding safety, earlier you had mentioned,

1 can you do statistics on this? And actually, you can.
2 And so, for example, the 18 to 0 split in death looks
3 alarming, but there's a very big difference in the
4 person-years of follow-up. And if you do a binomial
5 test on this, you get a P value of 0.336. So the --
6 you know, you can sort of formalize whether there's a
7 difference there.

8 And similarly, if you look at -- I think it
9 was Table 24 -- the SAE rates are ten percent and seven
10 percent, which aren't statistically different either.
11 And so I understand we don't want to do a lot of
12 inference about this, but still I think it helps to put
13 the 18 to 0 in context that it's not statistically all
14 that alarming. Thank you.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Well, I mean, yes. A lot
16 of the individuals in that 18-person group who
17 eventually died are people who got multiple doses of
18 FMT, meaning they were sick from the start. But,
19 nonetheless, it's across the board the adverse events
20 are in the FMT group. And while a lot of it may not be
21 reaching severity and death -- seriousness and death --

1 it would've been more informative if we had some
2 statistical analysis or risk/benefit analysis around
3 it. Yeah. Thank you for the --

4 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah, I would agree with
5 that. I would agree with that.

6 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yeah. Dr. Chatterjee.

7 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, Dr.
8 El Sahly. This time I am going to reiterate Dr.
9 Shane's question, which is the concern about the non-
10 inclusion or very few people of color that were
11 included in the trials. So I do think that that is a
12 concern that needs to be addressed in future studies at
13 least.

14 Having said that, I would concur with many of
15 the opinions that have been expressed that recurrent *C.*
16 *diff* is not only a miserable disease, but potentially a
17 life-threatening disease. The treatment options for
18 this condition are very few and in a small proportion,
19 at least, of the cases seem to be not very effective.

20 So, from that standpoint this product serves
21 as an option that perhaps might work, and, for people

1 who are desperate, I agree with some of the comments
2 that have been made by fellow Committee members that
3 this, at least, appears to be a somewhat better-
4 regulated product than the other methods of FMT that
5 might be applied in those cases.

6 With regard to safety, I share some of the
7 concerns that you have raised, and I would also like to
8 see a little bit more data on that. But given what
9 we're given, we do not have more data on that.

10 So going back to earlier comments that were
11 made about risk/benefit analysis, which is not really
12 being asked here, but I think all of us who are
13 clinicians are used to doing this on a regular basis in
14 our minds when we're thinking about therapeutic
15 interventions. To me, it appears this is a safer
16 product than the current ones that are available for
17 FMT. And so those were my thoughts and remarks. Thank
18 you.

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Archana. I
20 have a question to some of my fellow statisticians on
21 the Committee before we go to the next question. So,

1 the analysis -- the Bayesian analysis met one criterion
2 but not the other. Where does this leave us?

3 I mean, we are familiar with an approach where
4 a margin or a statistical analysis is put forward in
5 the beginning -- be specified at what margin we would
6 consider a success or what endpoint is reached is
7 considered a success without specific error rate. But
8 here, the biostats have specified two probabilities --
9 two (inaudible) probabilities, I should say, and one
10 was not.

11 So where does this leave us? How certain are
12 we of the finding which is a modest improvement of
13 recurrence and give or take ten percent if we look at
14 both clinical trials compared to placebo? So that's
15 Holly and Dean in the hot seat.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Who are you asking,
17 Dr. El Sahly?

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yeah, I'm asking Dean or
19 Holly. Would you mind putting them on?

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dean. Okay, I'll put
21 Dean on. And who's the other one? And Holly, here we

1 go.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Dr. Janes.

3 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** All right. You know, I'll
4 share some thoughts, but I was actually going to raise
5 this as a question for our FDA colleagues. You know,
6 the FDA has set forth a standard for approval of
7 products based on two adequately powered and well-
8 conducted Phase 3 trials and that standard hasn't been
9 met here. I think all have agreed on that point, and
10 yet they were presented suggesting that under a certain
11 analysis that the standard was met for the
12 statistically significant efficacy equivalent to one
13 adequately powered and well-designed Phase 3 trial.

14 So, taken at face value, to me, that would
15 suggest that the FDA criteria for approval have not
16 been met here, unless there's a different standard that
17 we ought to be applying given the severity and
18 significance of this clinical context.

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. See, that's why
20 (inaudible) put it in statistical wording like you are
21 here, okay. Dean?

1 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah, I had sort of the
2 same question, really. It met one bar but not the
3 other, and so how do we deal with that? And then I
4 tried to think how close we were to meeting the bar,
5 and I did an analysis where, if you switch three
6 treatment failures to successes, then you would meet
7 the bar with this analysis that I had done. That's
8 three out about 340 patients, I guess, in the total
9 studies. To that, that was one bit of evidence.

10 I've also, it seems, lately been in situations
11 where unmet need and the inability to do studies is
12 effectively, I guess, weakening the strict bar, and
13 that's part of my thinking about this as well.

14 As a practical matter, I don't know that we'll
15 get more studies like this. You know, I don't really
16 know that. But it seems like they wanted to do two
17 300-person studies; they couldn't. The FDA didn't say,
18 oh, you're just making it up. They said, let's try to
19 find a path forward here with this kind of blending,
20 which I thought was reasonable. And then, it didn't
21 quite meet the bar. But there's I don't see a good way

1 to get additional evidence.

2 Part of that reason was I was interested in
3 meta-analysis of other studies, not this particular
4 product. Just trying to cast the net widely in terms
5 of additional efficacy information because I think this
6 is the sort of the fixed hand we're dealt with, more or
7 less. And, anyway, that was my struggle with this.

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. All right. Thank
9 you. Dr. Perlman. Thank you both.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I think Doran has a
11 question. There we go. Go ahead, Dr. Fink.

12 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Hi, sorry. Before Dr.
13 Perlman speaks, I just wanted to make sure that -- it
14 seems like Dr. Janes and Dr. Follmann wanted to have
15 FDA weigh in with some direction on how to consider
16 these discordant statistical results. I think we
17 entered the data that this question might come up, and
18 so I'm happy to do that.

19 And I think Dr. Follmann really did lay out
20 the considerations very well. We do expect a standard
21 of substantial evidence of effectiveness to support

1 licensure of a biological product, and what constitutes
2 substantial evidence of effectiveness can vary
3 according to the disease and patient population and
4 other factors.

5 We actually have published a draft guidance
6 that speaks to many of these considerations. We do
7 accept, in certain situations, single adequate and
8 well-controlled trials to provide substantial evidence
9 of effectiveness. Usually -- usually, those single
10 trials provide what we would call a statistically very
11 persuasive result, which is the bar that the Bayesian
12 analysis did not meet in this situation. But we do
13 have the regulatory flexibility to, again, consider the
14 patient population, the disease, and other
15 circumstances.

16 We also have the regulatory flexibility to
17 consider other avenues of evidence, and some of those
18 avenues of evidence have been discussed today as well.

19 But to sum up, this question of substantial
20 evidence of effectiveness and how we apply it is really
21 a regulatory policy question, and we don't usually ask

1 the Advisory Committee to weigh in on regulatory policy
2 questions. Instead, what we're asking is for your
3 clinical and scientific expertise to help advise us on
4 how you see the strength of the evidence overall given
5 the context of how the study was conducted and the
6 challenges and also the patient population and unmet
7 need. Thank you.

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, Dr.
9 Fink. There was Dr. Perlman. Sorry we cut you off.

10 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yeah, I don't feel cut
11 off since I never started. So I don't really have very
12 much to add, but I'm swayed by all the arguments that
13 have been made so far. It seems to me that this
14 treatment will be very useful for a subset of patients,
15 which are hard to identify in advance. Some of the
16 placebo patients seem to recover without therapy, even
17 though we wouldn't expect them to. But I think that on
18 one hand, the efficacy was proven.

19 We've discussed how it wasn't great. Just the
20 analyses did not stir the strongest possible support,
21 but on the other hand, I think that we've heard over

1 and over that there's so many products on the market
2 that the sooner we can get this into a regulated
3 situation, I think the better everyone will be. So
4 that's really all I have to say.

5 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman. I
6 would like to point out that what happens to the other
7 drugs on the market may or may not be affected by what
8 we say today, and I would like us to focus on the
9 strength of the data on efficacy and safety as
10 presented. But there are a lot of things that are
11 happening actually in the field. It's probably beyond
12 what we're doing today, but it's important to refocus
13 on strictly what was presented. Dr. Cohn?

14 **CAPT. AMANDA COHN:** Hi. Thanks. I agree,
15 (inaudible). I agree that you're in the -- I agree
16 that the evidence is not overwhelming, but it is
17 adequate to support the use of this product in this
18 particular context and in this patient population. I
19 would love to see there be some requirements for
20 additional studies, including to enroll persons of
21 color and to monitor the safety and effectiveness in

1 those groups, as well as to ensure there's strong
2 information in the labeling of this product so that
3 providers can make clinical decisions about which
4 patients would most benefit from this product.

5 We use the word recurrent, and I know that Dr.
6 Fink nicely stated that this means that more than one
7 occurrence. But just because something is indicated,
8 does not mean that that's the clinical recommendation,
9 and I think there will be a lot of clinical decision-
10 making on the providers given each particular patient
11 context that will determine the number of episodes that
12 a patient may have before using this product.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. Dr. Janes.

14 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Thank you. I wanted to
15 summarize my thinking around how to interpret this. I
16 think the clinical context and the unmet need are
17 really striking, and it was really tremendously helpful
18 to hear the patient perspectives that were shared. But
19 I guess what I feel is that the clinical package that's
20 been presented here (inaudible) somewhat disappointing
21 that it's not stronger.

1 It's based on a relatively modest number of
2 participants, and the efficacy analysis and inferences
3 based on it are sensitive to the data that are included
4 in the analysis, whether one includes the historical
5 data or makes inference based solely on the Phase 3
6 trials. And we haven't been provided with sort of
7 sensitivity analyses that would relax assumptions or
8 allow for the potential that there are different
9 effects and historical study versus the Phase 3 trial,
10 for example, due to differences in patient population
11 evolution and standard of care, or even regression to
12 the mean, which is a real issue in these small studies.

13 And the primary efficacy analysis that's been
14 presented is subject to this assumption of
15 exchangeability of the effects and even the placebo
16 response rate in the two studies. And so, I really
17 would've liked to have seen some analyses that relax
18 that. And even taken at face value, as it's been
19 mentioned, the effect size is rather modest, and it's
20 hard to line it up, as has been mentioned, with the
21 significant rate of adverse events in the patient

1 population and to make a cost-benefit assessment.

2 The inclusion of a very homogenous patient
3 population, exclusion by and large of racial/ethnic
4 groups that represent the demographics of the U.S. is
5 rather just disappointing in this era. And as Dr.
6 Follmann brought up in one of his questions, we haven't
7 also seen that there's strong supportive evidence
8 coming from other studies that the observational data
9 that are out there are apparently uncontrolled
10 observational studies. So it's really not possible to
11 strengthen the inference based on external data, at
12 least as far as been presented here.

13 So, in sum, I come back to this as thinking
14 that this is certainly not supportive evidence that's
15 equivalent to two Phase 3 studies and perhaps rather
16 weak evidence for a single Phase 3 study. And as Dr.
17 El Sahly just mentioned, I think the question that's
18 been posed to us is not, is this product an improvement
19 upon the FMT situation that's out there in clinical
20 practice today, but rather is it demonstrated to be
21 safe and effective on its own -- this product on its

1 own -- and I feel it's rather weak evidence of
2 (inaudible) based on the package.

3 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Holly. I would
4 also like to bring up another point that we didn't get
5 to discuss before, although it was presented in the
6 packet and was touched upon by both the FDA and the
7 sponsor in two different ways, which is what happens
8 after eight weeks. Even with the importation of the --
9 the borrowing of data that took place from 2014 to 2017
10 clinical trials, after eight weeks the difference
11 narrows between placebo and active recipients, and even
12 with the importation, it's no longer significant.

13 So I would just like to keep that in mind,
14 understanding that this was actually a key secondary
15 analysis, not a primary analysis. Thank you. Dr.
16 McDonald.

17 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Thank you. Yes, in
18 regards to some of the questions -- well, maybe in the
19 context -- for FDA, does the Agency have any experience
20 either in review or approval of a drug sourced from
21 humans? Maybe pooled immune coagulant or other human

1 source drugs, and specifically any insights in post-
2 marketing surveillance either as a drug versus a tissue
3 or blood product?

4 So this is a question for FDA about if this
5 were approved as a drug, the strengths and benefits of
6 it being approved as a drug versus -- not that it's
7 even being discussed as a tissue or blood product, I'm
8 not making that point. I'm just saying that -- I'm
9 guessing that the Agency's experience with approving
10 human-sourced materials in humans is probably more in
11 the realm of tissue or blood. Over.

12 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I believe that's a fair
13 statement. We don't regulate any of those products in
14 Offices of Vaccines, and so I'm wondering if Peter
15 Marks perhaps is on the line and available to answer
16 that question.

17 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. So, if I understand
18 the question correctly, is there a way that we could
19 think about regulating these in a manner that would be
20 more akin to how we do this for our tissue products, if
21 I understood it correctly? Is that what --

1 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Specifically, the
2 post-marketing safety surveillance. Over.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I think, actually, in some
4 ways, our tissue products for post-marketing
5 surveillance, I mean it's not actually quite as easy as
6 it might be if we have a biologic product, which will
7 have an actual code associated with it which allows us
8 to follow that through our large database. So
9 ultimately, I think in terms of safety surveillance on
10 a product, rather than -- it may actually be easier in
11 the long run to have this. And, Doran, feel free to
12 speak up.

13 I think that's my take on this is that we
14 should actually -- it can be challenging when we have
15 products where we don't have things like NDC codes to
16 be able to follow. Whereas here, we'll be able to use
17 our surveillance systems and large databases, claims
18 databases, because this is something that will go
19 through claims databases and should be able to then
20 pluck out people who have received these.

21 Should also allow us, besides doing safety

1 surveillance, potentially even do some exploration of
2 real-world effectiveness.

3 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I'll add it as I've been
4 thinking about this a little bit as Dr. Marks has been
5 talking. We do have human-derived products that are
6 licensed under BLA, so immunoglobulin-based therapies,
7 for example, they may be big for treatment of neo-natal
8 *Clostridium* infections.

9 We do have experience with human-derived
10 products being out there in the market where we can
11 track the safety. It is a bit of a different situation
12 here because, for a product like an immunoglobulin-
13 based product, there's not supposed to be any living
14 organisms in it at all. And yet, the active
15 ingredients for this product we understand are mostly,
16 if not all, living organisms. So it becomes more
17 challenging. But I think we --

18 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah, immunoglobulin is also
19 -- we have cellular products are the same way.
20 Allogeneic cell products, so yeah. You're right; those
21 are generally cells. Those are generally considered

1 sterile ones.

2 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Yeah. I mean, of
3 course, it's new territory. We understand that that's
4 been sort of mentioned, but actually, might have some
5 benefits for safety surveillance over other human-
6 sourced tissues, at least. But you actually answered
7 my question both ways that, yes, you do have human-
8 sourced materials under BLA.

9 **DR. DORAN FINK:** So bottom line, yes. We do.

10 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** I do have one other
11 question that's not related to surveillance safety.
12 So, chair, if I could just bring it up. I mean, it's
13 been mentioned or it's out there among the group that
14 there is no other RCT of FMT, and there are other FMT
15 RCTs, the van Nood study, for example. And so I
16 thought that I heard someone say that there have been
17 no other RCTs of FMT and there have been.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yes, indeed. So, you
19 know, you mentioned -- Dr. Marks, if I may have you for
20 a minute -- effectiveness studies that can help us
21 understand the role of this product. So one of the

1 cited reasons for the clinical trials not being able to
2 enroll is the wide use of the (audio skip) product
3 actually in the field. So do we (audio skip) there
4 that were (inaudible) obtained?

5 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I'm sorry, you broke up a
6 little bit. Do we have effectiveness data from what
7 came in that made it difficult for these trials to
8 enroll, is that what you were saying?

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yeah. A lot of the
10 serologists' clinics, whether this product or other
11 products are being used widely for years now, do we
12 have any effectiveness data that are available?

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** You know, I'll ask Dr. Fink
14 to chime in, but aside from things that have appeared
15 in journals, unfortunately, that's been the issue with
16 having individual practitioners do this on a one-off
17 basis. They may feel that the product is working for
18 them, but we don't have, essentially, a trial design
19 here. And, in fact, because we don't trace the product
20 quite the same way, as we will be able to if it is a
21 licensed product, it's hard to actually pick up those

1 people into using our surveillance systems to be able
2 to make inference.

3 But Dr. Fink may want to comment on that as
4 well, if I may have missed something. But I think that
5 the fact that it's been done on an individual
6 practitioner basis with enforcement discretion has not
7 allowed us to gather the kind of evidence that we might
8 like.

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you.

10 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I'm not aware of much in the
11 way of trials that have been conducted. Dr. Khanna has
12 this meta-analysis that he's shown slides of, but there
13 really hasn't been much enthusiasm for conducting
14 rigorous trials of the product administered in an
15 unregulated manner.

16 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Got it. Thank you both.
17 Dr. Annunziato.

18 **DR. PAULA ANNUNZIATO:** Hi. Thanks so much.
19 So I have a question with regards to the fact that this
20 is a product for an orphan population. I work in
21 vaccines, obviously, and so we never really think about

1 orphan populations, orphan disease populations. So
2 perhaps the FDA could comment a bit on in that context
3 what should we be expecting in terms of the number of
4 subjects exposed. In fact, there were almost a
5 thousand in these tables exposed to this product. That
6 struck me as actually being a bit large for an orphan
7 population program.

8 But perhaps I'm not thinking about that right.
9 And then, also, does the fact that this is a product
10 that's targeted to an orphan population -- does this in
11 any way, should this, or does this make us think
12 differently about the need to meet a substantial
13 evidence bar versus a significant evidence bar? So
14 that's intended for the FDA, perhaps, to answer.

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** This is Peter Marks. I can
16 start with one of these while Dr. Fink comes on. Thank
17 you for throwing me some softball questions.

18 Congress has been very generous with what we
19 consider an orphan product, and an orphan-designated
20 product simply has to affect less than 200,000
21 individuals in the United States. So, I think we're

1 well under that. But on the other hand, FDA has
2 traditionally -- although we have some discretion, we
3 generally use the same standards for safety and
4 effectiveness that we use for non-orphan populations
5 for orphan populations.

6 And that means that we do have a safety and
7 effectiveness standard as -- well, it's an
8 effectiveness standard and we look at safety, but the
9 effectiveness standard that we apply is similar. And
10 as I've noted, there is some discretion given to the
11 Agency, but we use the same standard. And, Dr. Fink,
12 feel free to -- I think that's the way we think about
13 things here but --

14 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Yeah. I guess the only thing
15 I'll add is that even regardless of the orphan
16 designation question, I do think that it helps to maybe
17 make a distinction between this product and the
18 preventive vaccines that this Committee is used to
19 seeing. So preventive vaccines are administered to
20 healthy individuals, and so we have a very high bar for
21 safety and would typically ask for safety database of

1 at least 3,000 individuals in prelicensure trials.

2 This is a product that is intended for use as
3 prevention of recurrent *C. diff*, but it's secondary
4 prevention. These are patients who have already
5 suffered from at least two episodes of *C. diff* and have
6 -- we understand that they have disordered intestinal
7 microbiota, and so they have a disease. They're not
8 healthy. And so even disregarding the flexibilities
9 that we might extend to orphan products, the safety
10 database for this program is actually consistent with
11 what we would typically see for or expect for
12 therapeutic drugs.

13 And I think that's important for the Committee
14 to understand.

15 **DR. PAULA ANNUNZIATO:** Thank you.

16 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you all. I see one
17 last hand risen, but we have not heard from everyone,
18 so please let us know your thoughts. Dr. Rubin.

19 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Hi, thanks again. I just
20 wanted to point out because it's been raised several
21 times, that there are RCTs out there of this therapy.

1 Not with this product, but with donor stool. I know
2 that one journal that I know quite well has published
3 one, but I think there are about eight others out
4 there. They're relatively small. They're all
5 positive. They all point in the same direction.

6 So it's not as if there's no high-quality
7 evidence out there. There is some high-quality
8 evidence out there for donor stool, not obviously for
9 this product.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
11 Offit.

12 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thanks, Hana. What I would
13 say is pretty much what Eric and Steve have already
14 said and many have already said. I mean, we have a
15 fecal microbiota transplant program in our hospital.
16 Now we see this isn't going to affect us much because
17 we deal with children less than 18 years of age, but
18 when we do that, the donors are invariably the parents.
19 And we have through the therapeutic standards
20 committee, have a pretty tortured protocol to make sure
21 that we're not inadvertently transplanting in

1 pathogens.

2 I think, as far as I'm concerned, that's the
3 biggest advantage here, which is that you have a
4 defined product in terms of a potential pathogen. So
5 that's all I have to say.

6 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right, thanks, Paul.
7 Dr. Bernstein.

8 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Yeah. It's been a
9 fascinating conversation. For me, I'm disappointed to
10 hear that enrollment was so challenging, which resulted
11 in the need to, so-call, borrow data. But that being
12 said, despite spotty data demonstrating modest benefit
13 and safety, there appears to be a real need for this
14 option that's in this unique patient population, so
15 it's hard not to think about it in those terms and
16 think positively for issue to population.

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you.
18 Dr. Petri.

19 **DR. WILLIAM PETRI:** Yes. Just to echo what's
20 been said sort of as a subject matter expert on this, I
21 find the efficacy data convincing and find the product

1 safe. Thank you.

2 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Petri. Dr.
3 Young.

4 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Just following up a little
5 bit on what Dr. Rubin and others have said about the
6 existence of randomized control trials. I think
7 there's something that people have been following this
8 for a while, like up to a decade or more, have noticed
9 at the same time as these small trials come up. The
10 placebo effects tend to rise, and I think there's a
11 couple things going on there.

12 One is that in some of the cases there's such
13 a long delay in getting people into these small,
14 randomized control trials is that they're going through
15 multiple rounds of vancomycin, or they're maintained on
16 drugs over time. And at the same time, I think that
17 we've learned a lot because there is a desperate need
18 for these patients, and I think that the standard of
19 care has evolved over that same time. I think people
20 need to understand that short of giving FMT, our care
21 and the use of antibiotics has also evolved over that

1 time.

2 So I think all of these things make it to the
3 point that our standard of care has gotten better, but
4 what we still have shown here is that in those select
5 subgroup of patients that the FMT does give additional
6 benefit to those patients who have failed our evolving
7 standard of care.

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Young. I
9 think we've heard from most everyone on the Committee.
10 Let me see. Okay. Any final thoughts before we
11 proceed to the voting, and after the voting we each
12 have -- we can explain why we voted the way we did. If
13 you have any final thoughts to share, please raise your
14 hand. Okay, I will hand it over to our FDA colleague
15 to proceed with the voting. Let me know --

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** You have Cliff.

17 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Sorry. One question
18 would be, if this were approved, FDA's consideration
19 for what they would do with enforcement discretion and
20 specifically maintaining ready availability for some
21 product in this area. It's been brought up in some of

1 the public comments. Actually, not the one we've heard
2 from today, but it was from some of the written
3 comments, specifically, from OpenBiome, I think.

4 I would just second from what I see with
5 OpenBiome talking about trying to toss through this in
6 such a way to drive the benefits of a more regulated
7 and standardized product if this were approved. But at
8 the same time, to maintain ready availability of some
9 form of FMT in all nooks and crannies of this country
10 and rural settings, et cetera. Over.

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I guess from the FDA
12 perspective we can simply say, point well taken. And
13 obviously, after this Committee votes, we will
14 obviously -- that policy issue that we will be having
15 to go back and, again, we often have to adjust policies
16 in light of evolving regulatory approval from that and
17 that's what we'll have to do here.

18 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. No more
20 hands up, Dr. El Sahly.

21 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** So, Sussan, you want me to

1 read the questions and then begin the voting?

2 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** I would like to read the
3 instructions once again and then we proceed with the
4 question.

5 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Great.

6 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Only our 13 regular
7 members and 4 temporary voting members, a total of 17,
8 will be voting in today's meeting. With regards to the
9 voting process, Dr. El Sahly will read the final voting
10 question for the record, and afterwards, I'll ask all
11 regular voting members and temporary voting members to
12 cast their votes by selecting one of the three voting
13 options which include yes, no, or abstain.

14 You will have one minute to cast your vote
15 after the question is read. Please note that once you
16 have cast your vote, you may change your vote within
17 the one-minute timeframe. I'll announce when the
18 voting poll has closed, and that's when all votes will
19 be considered final. Once all of the votes have been
20 tallied, we'll broadcast the results and read the
21 individual votes aloud for the public record. Does

1 anyone have any questions related to the voting process
2 before we begin? If no, let's go ahead.

3 Hana, if you could please read the voting
4 question one for the record.

5 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** "Are the available data
6 adequate to support the effectiveness of REBYOTA to
7 reduce the recurrence of the *Clostridium difficile*
8 infection, CDI, in adults 18 years of age and older
9 following antibiotic treatment for recurrent CDI?"

10 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** At this time, please go
11 ahead and select yes, no, or abstain. Okay, the one
12 minute is up. It looks like all the votes are in.
13 Michael, please end the vote by closing the poll and
14 broadcast the results. Great.

15 So I'm going to read the individual votes.
16 There are 17 total voting members for today's meeting;
17 we have 13 yes and 4 folks who have voted no. I'll
18 read one by one: Amanda Cohn, yes; Archana Chatterjee,
19 yes; Dr. Arnold Monto, yes; Dr. Cliff McDonald, yes;
20 Dr. David Kim, yes; Dr. Dean Follmann, yes; Dr. Eric
21 Rubin, yes; Dr. Hank Bernstein, yes; Dr. Paul Offit,

1 yes; Dr. Stanley Perlman, yes; Dr. Steven Pergam, yes;
2 Dr. Vincent Young, yes; Dr. William Petri, yes; Dr.
3 Andi Shane, no; Dr. Jay Portnoy, no; Dr. Hana El Sahly,
4 no; Dr. Holly Janes, no.

5 So, okay, that concludes this part of the
6 voting section. Dr. Hana if you could please read the
7 second voting question for the record?

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Our second question today,
9 "Are the available data adequate to support the safety
10 of REBYOTA when administered to adults 18 years of age
11 and older following antibiotic treatment for recurrent
12 *C. diff?*" 01:12:25)

13 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Okay, at this time you can
14 go enter your votes. Timer is already on. Okay. The
15 one minute is up; it looks like all votes are in.
16 Michael, if you could please end the vote by closing
17 the poll and broadcast the results. Okay, we have 17
18 total voting members for today's meeting. We have 12
19 yes and 4 who have voted no and 1 who have abstained
20 from voting.

21 The answers are: Dr. Paul Offit, yes; Dr.

1 Vincent Young, yes; Dr. David Kim, yes; Dr. Cliff
2 McDonald, yes; Dr. Arnold Monto, yes; Dr. Eric Rubin,
3 yes; Dr. Archana Chatterjee, yes; Dr. Hank Bernstein,
4 yes; Dr. William Petri, yes; Dr. Dean Follmann, yes;
5 Dr. Steve Pergam, yes; Dr. Amanda Cohn, yes; Dr. Andi
6 Shane, no; Dr. Holly Janes, no; Dr. Stanley Perlman,
7 no; Dr. Jay Portnoy, no; Dr. Hana El Sahly, abstain.

8 That concludes our voting session. I'll now
9 hand over the meeting back to Hana. Thank you so much.
10 Hana.

11 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you all for voting
12 and now we explain our vote. So I'm going to invite
13 the participants one by one. Maybe I should begin with
14 myself to explain my votes for the effectiveness
15 question.

16 Were the data adequate? My answer was no.
17 There were a couple of bars that were substituting an
18 RCT that is double-blind, randomized and controlled,
19 and even with that, the -- one of the two bars were not
20 met, the statistical bars which would allow us maybe to
21 consider an alternate. And a key secondary endpoint

1 was not met either.

2 When we put that in the context of how this
3 whole FMT literature has evolved, I mean one of the
4 most rigorous RCTs that were controlled with vancomycin
5 being the control, it had to be stopped because FMT was
6 inferior to a standard of care in recurrent *C. diff.*

7 So, when I put all of this in context, the
8 evidence was probably not yet. Maybe an RCT or an
9 alternate approach needs to be taken to affirm the
10 effectiveness of this approach.

11 When it comes to safety, this is a sick
12 population, and those who got more FMT are the sicker
13 ones. But yet, there was no particular analysis that
14 demonstrated that; it was our conclusion from looking
15 at the data. So I abstain from voting on the safety
16 because I thought it was just not enough data to
17 comment or data presentation to comment on.

18 And now we'll go around the table. Dr. Kim
19 has his hand raised, so I guess he wants to explain his
20 vote first. Dr. Kim.

21 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Hello. Thank you so much.

1 For me, the bottom line I have from today's discussion
2 is Rebyota has shown, despite limitations in clinical
3 trials, an incremental benefit in preventing recurrent
4 CDI in clinical trials. The evidence for our RBX's
5 efficacy is far from obvious or evidential or
6 convincing. But given today's discussion, I'm
7 convinced that there is benefit. Also, I'm not overly
8 concerned about RBX's safety profile.

9 I appreciate the written and oral testimonials
10 provided by patients and providers in support of this
11 product today. The current standard of care for
12 recurrent CDI can be life-altering for many people.
13 It's clearly not ideal. Repeatedly wiping out the gut
14 biome to get rid of the weeds, to use the garden
15 analogy provided by Dr. Kraft this morning, I want you
16 to see that the weed overgrowth occurred before the
17 normal flora come back.

18 The product is safe and easy to administer and
19 can be beneficial for many patients with recurrent CDI.
20 So RBX's is innovative and adds to the current small
21 arsenal of treatment options available. To be sure,

1 the concept here is its prevention as treatment. So
2 the data we're presented with today obviously don't say
3 that RBX works for everyone or most people with CDI;
4 it's far from it. But I do think that it's important
5 to have a treatment option more readily available and
6 more easily accessible to patients with recurrent CDI,
7 and so I voted yes in both accounts.

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Dr. Kim. Dr.
9 Portnoy.

10 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Great, thank you. I want to
11 thank the FDA and the Committee members for this
12 interesting discussion. I learned a lot and found it
13 to be very stimulating.

14 In terms of my vote, I voted no. I was one of
15 the four no voters. For safety, my concern was that
16 this is a vulnerable population. These patients are
17 desperate to get a treatment for which they don't have
18 one, and the last thing I wanted to do is to subject
19 them to a treatment that's not effective. They're
20 going to be desperate to get it. Every doctor's going
21 to feel obligated to prescribe it. Every patient's

1 going to demand it, and yet only one out of eight
2 patients are going to benefit from it.

3 If we knew which patients those were, we would
4 only treat them, but we don't know. Lots of patients
5 are going to be treated with this product with no
6 benefit. It's a really very moderate, beneficial
7 effect. Also, statistically, it just squeaked by. As
8 far as I know, it's not much better than placebo. It
9 really is just a marginal benefit. Because it really
10 didn't meet these requirements for effectiveness, I
11 felt an obligation to vote no in order to protect
12 patients from a treatment that I don't think is
13 terribly effective even though they may desperately
14 want to receive it.

15 In terms of safety, it asked, "given the data
16 that was presented," so we're not supposed to assume
17 data that wasn't presented. That's what lots of us are
18 doing. I want to see evidence that this is a safe
19 product. That these adverse events that occur in
20 patients who receive this weren't caused by the fecal
21 transplant. I don't know what fecal transplant does to

1 your risk of other diseases. We just don't know, and
2 so we can't assume that things aren't causally related
3 to it. We have to just take the data for what it is.

4 But telling us that they just didn't have the
5 data and asking us to extrapolate and make assumptions,
6 I don't think is fair. So I didn't feel comfortable
7 voting yes with the safety issue either. So my two
8 votes were no for safety, no for efficacy, and that's
9 just how I vote given the data that I was presented
10 with.

11 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Jay. Dr.
12 Chatterjee.

13 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, Dr.
14 El Sahly. I don't really have a lot to add. My vote
15 was yes for both questions based on the data that were
16 presented and my interpretation of them as well as the
17 discussions that took place today.

18 As Dr. Kim pointed out, the data are thin in
19 support of this product being efficacious, however,
20 this is a terrible disease for which we don't have very
21 many therapeutic options, and, for certain patients, it

1 might actually be lifesaving, perhaps. And so that was
2 my reasoning for the first yes vote.

3 With regard to the safety question, I did not
4 feel that the data were terribly concerning, and so,
5 given the status of these patients, I was convinced
6 that weighing the risks versus the benefits, the risk
7 was not high enough for me to vote no on that question.
8 Thank you.

9 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. Dr. Pergam.

10 **DR STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks. I kind of
11 (inaudible) giving a little bit of a background about
12 why I voted the way I did. I think this was an area
13 that there isn't a somewhat regulated product that
14 there's going to be a lot of use of transplants
15 (inaudible) it might be more dangerous for these
16 patients. I think, in some ways, it almost feels like
17 we're voting for a concept of screening and safety from
18 potential pathogens that could be transmitted through
19 fecal transplant. I'm not sure what this product is as
20 well as what sort of mechanism of delivery of fecal
21 transplants that would otherwise be used.

1 So I'm thinking about it in a (inaudible) in a
2 little bit of a different way. But I think the other
3 thing that I just want to bring up is the particular
4 ways these trials were organized excluded a large
5 number of patients that are potentially high risk for
6 developing recurrent *C. diff.*

7 And so it'll be important to have the FDA put
8 barriers around this or thinks about this or caveats to
9 the approval is for people to look specifically at an
10 (inaudible) criteria because, once something is FDA
11 approved, people can look for a lot of different
12 reasons and it would be important to note the specific
13 exclusion criteria for patients who are involved in
14 this trial (inaudible) a lot.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you. Now I'm
16 going to call on the rest of us. Dr. Cohn. Dr. Cohn,
17 are you on?

18 **CAPT. AMANDA COHN:** Can you hear me?

19 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Yes, I can now.

20 **CAPT. AMANDA COHN:** Sorry. I apologize, my
21 video camera is being messed up.

1 My reason for voting yes is similar to what
2 others have already said, that this is very limited and
3 thin data. I appreciate the transparency of the
4 sponsor, and I felt like given the context and the lack
5 of other options for persons with recurrent CDI, that
6 this was reasonable to approve. But I do encourage FDA
7 to ask for continued post- -- if they do license this
8 product, to ask for continued post-licensure safety and
9 effectiveness data. Thank you.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. Dr. Shane.

11 **DR. ANDREA SHANE:** Yes. Thank you very much.
12 So, I voted no for both questions. And while I really,
13 really appreciate the challenges of this disease and
14 also the moving testimonials that were presented, I
15 also really felt obligated to vote on the questions,
16 and I did not feel that the data that was presented was
17 adequate based on a number of reasons. For
18 effectiveness, I was concerned about the short term of
19 follow-up and also the lack of diversity in participant
20 enrollment.

21 And in the safety, I did have some concerns

1 about the events that occurred in the group that
2 received -- or in the groups that received the active
3 FMT. And so, for those reasons, I felt that -- and
4 based on the wording of the questions -- that the best
5 option would be no. But I did just want to say that I
6 do really appreciate the challenges of this disease and
7 the lack of options for patients.

8 And so, I hope that we will continue to move
9 this field forward. Thank you.

10 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you.
11 Dr. Rubin.

12 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Hi. I voted yes on both
13 questions, and I want to echo some of the things that
14 other people said that the trials were not particularly
15 well designed out of necessity. It's not -- I'm not
16 trying to place blame here -- and the size of the
17 effect was modest. And you can't rule out some safety
18 issues from the data that were presented to us.

19 On the other hand, many of us have had a lot
20 of experience caring for these patients and having
21 FMTs. So, remember right now what's out there for

1 patients is they can get an FMT from their roommate, or
2 if this is available, they can get a defined FMT that
3 has undergone some sort of quality control.

4 And I think that if we have that product, it's
5 going to actually enhance our ability to tell how well
6 it works because one of the issues, and I think Dr. El
7 Sahly brought this up before, is that the RCTs aren't
8 great and they're small in part because the donor pools
9 are really very, very diverse. And without having a
10 product to look at, it's going to be difficult to tell.
11 Now, we aren't going to be able to do placebo-
12 controlled trials, and that was evident here because
13 this will always be an option for patients at this
14 point.

15 But I think that doing comparative trials of
16 antibiotics versus a product like this will be good,
17 and I think it will be -- and I want to echo what
18 everyone else said, it'll be really important to expand
19 this to other populations, including diverse
20 populations.

21 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you, Dr.

1 Rubin. Dr. McDonald.

2 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** Reiterating several of
3 the things that have been stated already, we are in the
4 world we're in and that there aren't other options.
5 This already is widespread as an unregulated product,
6 and there is evidence that, again, goes -- which is
7 outside of this conversation today for some of that
8 practice. And I do think this will be incrementally
9 safer.

10 And I think that we're still looking for
11 something better, too, but this is better than what we
12 have.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** If I may tangentially ask
14 you something? So we have observed over the years sort
15 of the CDC data, the (inaudible) data with the changes
16 and the outcomes of placebos. The standards of
17 (inaudible) to recurrences have decreased, mortality
18 has (inaudible) and it's with other standards of care
19 for primary and recurrent. Understanding that the
20 potential niche for such a product is what you've been
21 mentioning since this morning, would you be worried

1 about this product taking sort of the place of other
2 proven therapies?

3 **DR. CLIFFORD MCDONALD:** I don't know that we
4 really have -- again, I've sort of talked about the
5 third or fourth recurrence and I do want to reiterate
6 that there is historical data that suggests an increase
7 in risk or recurrence with each sequential episode, and
8 I could share some references on that. But that is
9 historical. I don't -- I'm not saying I've seen a
10 recent reference to that. But, you know, in those
11 patients, we don't have anything else proven. I mean
12 bezlo is it right now.

13 And you could especially imagine situations
14 where someone has received bezlo previously, along with
15 maybe fidaxomicin, which would be probably from the
16 evidence the best standard of care for preventing
17 another recurrent episode. But then, if someone has
18 another recurrence, this makes sense.

19 Also, we really haven't talked a lot about
20 that, but Vince Young could tell you much about that,
21 of course, in terms of the pathophysiology and the

1 etiology and the pathogenesis -- I should say the
2 pathogenesis of this disease.

3 And where other data -- again it's not part of
4 this package, but -- shows that restoring key members
5 of the fecal microbiota change what we call an index --
6 a risk index around bile acid metabolism and other
7 things, which is really, you know, pretty worked out.
8 This is not a black box, and we didn't really go into
9 that. That there is always this lab evidence that
10 comes from understanding the pathogenesis of disease.
11 And we can't discount that as well.

12 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay. Thank you. Let's
13 see, Dr. Monto, who was silent today.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm taking a rest today.
15 Whoops, wrong camera just got turned on. Now you can
16 see me. I was taking a rest today from other
17 activities.

18 I think everybody has really brought up the
19 points that I would bring up today. It's always
20 uncomfortable to the lay public when you have to go
21 through statistical gyrations to come up with the

1 conclusion. I understand why it had to be done.

2 I'm uncomfortable with the fact that the
3 placebo group was different in the different phase
4 studies, but I think the bulk of evidence supports a
5 yes vote because -- and we're not supposed to think
6 about this -- but what's out there and what is being
7 used is really unregulated, and it's much better to
8 have a regulated product which can be followed over
9 time to see how well it's working.

10 I am concerned if it displaces other things,
11 but I don't know that there's a whole lot out there
12 that really is any more effective than the modest
13 effect of this product.

14 Safety, again, we heard things to explain
15 findings such as there was a longer period of
16 observation in the treated than the placebo group. But
17 there doesn't seem to be a strong safety signal, which
18 explains my yes vote which was, I think, a measured
19 vote because this is not an ideal situation nor is it
20 an ideal situation for the patients who are, as we
21 know, long-suffering.

1 And thank you for letting me catch up on an
2 FDA meeting where I didn't have to sit and in a tense
3 situation where you are now sitting all day.

4 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you,
5 Arnold. Let's see, who did we not hear from? Dean.
6 Dr. Follmann.

7 **DR. DEAN FOLLMANN:** Yeah, thanks, Hana. I
8 think most of the reasons I gave for voting yes on both
9 efficacy and safety are articulated when you and Holly
10 and I were talking -- sort of laid that out. And I
11 just wanted to make a couple of additional points. One
12 thing was that Dr. Rubin brought out that there were
13 several randomized studies where they did have control
14 arms. I think that would be interesting to look at and
15 maybe a meta-analysis could be done of that to support
16 -- I know it's a different product, but, to me, that
17 would provide additional evidence.

18 I would say that the safety data -- it seemed
19 to me that you could do a person-years analysis to
20 adjust for the duration of follow-up, and also there's
21 statistical methods to adjust for the drug-exposed

1 group, including people who had failed on placebo and
2 thus being in some since sicker, and there's no
3 analysis like that done, but I think that would've been
4 helpful.

5 And then finally -- who was it -- Dr. Portnoy
6 sort of lamented the fact that there wasn't an
7 integrated analysis of safety and efficacy. There are
8 ways to do that as well that are sometimes done,
9 particularly in the infectious disease world and also
10 the cardiovascular world known as DOOR analysis or win
11 ratio analysis. And so that might've been helpful
12 evidence to have at this meeting as well. And that's
13 all I have.

14 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thanks, Dean.
15 Dr. Young.

16 **DR. VINCENT YOUNG:** Yes. I voted yes on both
17 questions, and we've talked a lot about phasing
18 inference, and I have to -- as brought in as a subject
19 matter expert, I have probably some warped priors that
20 I had to try to ignore and address the questions
21 exactly as they were said.

1 But I think that given the evolution of our
2 care of recurrent *C. difficile* -- like I said, they
3 were changes in our standard of care -- and the fact
4 that the sponsor had done the best I think that they
5 could during a time where patients' willingness to
6 enroll in placebo-controlled trials and difficulties of
7 getting people to be recruited into such trials; I
8 think that the data were adequate.

9 Are they exactly what we wanted? No. But I
10 did feel that the analysis of the data that were
11 presented was accurate to allow me to vote yes on both
12 questions. So thank you.

13 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thanks. Dr. Janes.

14 **DR. HOLLY JANES:** Thank you, Hana. I was one
15 of the folks who voted no on both counts. I find it
16 sort of impossible to disentangle the safety and
17 efficacy which are inextricably linked and need to be
18 balanced one against another. I think that's
19 previously articulated that I found the package to be
20 relatively weak in terms of the level of statistical
21 evidence, the general eligibility of the study

1 populations, and the robustness of these analyses to
2 the assumptions.

3 And the arguments that I heard presented that
4 were really compelling were really around the suffering
5 that these patients are experiencing and a strong
6 desire for additional clinical options for these
7 patients and perhaps some level of dissatisfaction with
8 the current clinical context around unregulated use of
9 FMT and dissatisfaction with the current regulatory
10 situation. But that's not the question we're asked to
11 consider, which was really the safety and efficacy of
12 this product in particular and so, on that basis, I
13 voted no.

14 And I guess, finally, I was not fully
15 convinced that we could not have been presented with a
16 stronger package of data either by drawing in
17 additional literature if it exists or by considering a
18 different source of evidence going forward if this
19 question is pursued and presented again to the
20 Committee. Thank you.

21 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you, Holly. Let's

1 see. Dr. Bernstein. We did not hear from you.

2 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thanks, Hana. So I have
3 to say that having reviewed all the materials before
4 the meeting, I was actually leaning towards two nos.
5 And I really felt that the data were thin, and I also
6 continue to struggle as I've mentioned earlier in the
7 meeting about why enrollment was so challenging
8 resulting in quote/unquote borrowed data. It just made
9 me think "no" as I came into the meeting.

10 But ultimately listening to both the
11 presentations that were made as well as the
12 conversations around the table, it swayed me that
13 they're really -- although it's modest benefit in
14 safety, I really felt that there was a real need for
15 these patients to have this option, so I switched from
16 two nos to two yeses.

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Very good. Thank you.
18 Dr. Offit.

19 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thanks, Hana. So vaccines
20 are easier because they're generally given to healthy
21 young people. This is a product that's given to people

1 who aren't healthy, some who are quite unhealthy,
2 who've already failed one or two rounds of an existing
3 therapy. So it's not surprising then that the efficacy
4 is not going to be dramatic, but I think there was
5 efficacy, and so I do think this does meet a need. And
6 as I said earlier, I do think that this product
7 certainly offers advantages over some of the things
8 that we're doing in our hospital in terms of trying to
9 make sure that we're not inadvertently inoculating
10 someone with a pathogen.

11 And then in terms of the safety, there wasn't
12 anything really that jumped out at me. So I do think,
13 to me, the benefits of this product outweigh the risks.
14 So I was two yes votes.

15 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you.
16 Dr. Petri.

17 **DR. WILLIAM PETRI:** Yes. First of all, it's
18 my first FDA meeting ever, so as a member of the
19 public, I'm very pleased with how open and rigorous the
20 discussion was, and I voted yes on both things.

21 I found that the product was safe. The side

1 effects are -- nausea and abdominal pain were the two
2 things that really sort of stood out, and
3 unfortunately, that is part and parcel of having *C.*
4 *diff.* And the effectiveness, yeah, I mean, I think
5 that the statistical analysis was prespecified before
6 the Phase 3 study, and so I found that convincing.
7 Thank you very much.

8 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** All right. Thank you. I
9 think all members had a chance to explain their vote.
10 The votes are in, and I hand it over to the FDA. Dr.
11 Marks, you're on mute.

12

13

MEETING ADJOURNED

14

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. Sorry. Thanks a lot.
16 Thanks for getting me unmuted there. It kept going
17 back and forth there. Okay, thanks very much.

18 So, I just wanted to thank everyone today.
19 First of all, want to thank the members of the
20 Committee for a very thoughtful discussion here. In
21 addition, obviously, to the votes, there was some very

1 important discussion that we will note and make use of.
2 Really appreciate that. Want to thank also the
3 sponsor, other presenters, and the Open Public Hearing
4 speakers.

5 Also want to really sincerely thank the FDA
6 presenters and the advisory Committee's staff for
7 making this happen today. We very much appreciate all
8 of the effort, and we'll look forward to going back and
9 looking over all the advice from today. So thanks very
10 much to everyone, and thank you, Dr. El Sahly, for
11 chairing today. Thanks very much.

12 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Thank you. All right.
13 Sussan, I think it's yours.

14 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Adjourned.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Sussan?

16 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** I'm muted.

17 **DR. HANA EL SAHLY:** Okay, now we hear you.

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We hear you.

19 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** You can hear me? Okay,
20 great. For closing comments, I wanted to thank the
21 Committee and CBER staff for working so hard to make

1 this meeting a successful meeting. I now call this
2 meeting officially adjourned at 4:53 p.m. Eastern Time.
3 Thank you, everybody. Have a nice evening.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, thank you.
5 And with that, this meeting is concluded. Feel free
6 studio to take us offline.

7

8 **[MEETING ADJOURNED]**

9